

# File I

## Implementation

### 1 l3backend-basics Implementation

```
1 <*package>
```

Whilst there is a reasonable amount of code overlap between backends, it is much clearer to have the blocks more-or-less separated than run in together and DocStripped out in parts. As such, most of the following is set up on a per-backend basis, though there is some common code (again given in blocks not interspersed with other material).

All the file identifiers are up-front so that they come out in the right place in the files.

```
2 \ProvidesExplFile
3 <*dvipdfmx>
4   {l3backend-dvipdfmx.def}{2022-04-20}{}
5   {L3 backend support: dvipdfmx}
6 </dvipdfmx>
7 <*dvips>
8   {l3backend-dvips.def}{2022-04-20}{}
9   {L3 backend support: dvips}
10 </dvips>
11 <*dvisvgm>
12   {l3backend-dvisvgm.def}{2022-04-20}{}
13   {L3 backend support: dvisvgm}
14 </dvisvgm>
15 <*luatex>
16   {l3backend-luatex.def}{2022-04-20}{}
17   {L3 backend support: PDF output (LuaTeX)}
18 </luatex>
19 <*pdftex>
20   {l3backend-pdftex.def}{2022-04-20}{}
21   {L3 backend support: PDF output (pdfTeX)}
22 </pdftex>
23 <*xetex>
24   {l3backend-xetex.def}{2022-04-20}{}
25   {L3 backend support: XeTeX}
26 </xetex>
```

Check if the loaded kernel is at least enough to load this file. The kernel date has to be at least equal to `\ExplBackendFileDate` or later. If `\__kernel_dependency_version_check:Nn` doesn't exist we're loading in an older kernel, so it's an error anyway. With time, this test should vanish and only the dependency check should remain.

```
27 \cs_if_exist:NTF \__kernel_dependency_version_check:nn
28   {
29     \__kernel_dependency_version_check:nn {2021-02-18}
30 <dvipdfmx>   {l3backend-dvipdfmx.def}
31 <dvips>     {l3backend-dvips.def}
32 <dvisvgm>   {l3backend-dvisvgm.def}
33 <luatex>   {l3backend-luatex.def}
34 <pdftex>   {l3backend-pdftex.def}
35 <xetex>     {l3backend-xetex.def}
```

```

36 }
37 {
38   \cs_if_exist_use:cF { @latex@error } { \errmessage }
39   {
40     Mismatched-LaTeX-support-files~detected. \MessageBreak
41     Loading~aborted!
42   }
43   { \use:c { @ehd } }
44   \tex_endinput:D
45 }

```

The order of the backend code here is such that we get somewhat logical outcomes in terms of code sharing whilst keeping things readable. (Trying to mix all of the code by concept is almost unmanageable.) The key parts which are shared are

- Color support is either dvips-like or LuaTeX/pdfTeX-like.
- LuaTeX/pdfTeX and dvipdfmx/X<sub>Y</sub>TeX share drawing routines.
- X<sub>Y</sub>TeX is the same as dvipdfmx other than image size extraction so takes most of the same code.

`\_kernel_backend_literal:e` The one shared function for all backends is access to the basic `\special` primitive: it has slightly odd expansion behaviour so a wrapper is provided.

```

\_kernel_backend_literal:n
\_kernel_backend_literal:x
46 \cs_new_eq:NN \_kernel_backend_literal:e \tex_special:D
47 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal:n #1
48   { \_kernel_backend_literal:e { \exp_not:n {#1} } }
49 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_kernel_backend_literal:n { x }

```

*(End definition for `\_kernel_backend_literal:e`.)*

`\_kernel_backend_first_shipout:n` We need to write at first shipout in a few places. As we want to use the most up-to-date method,

```

50 \cs_if_exist:NTF \@ifl@t@r
51   {
52     \@ifl@t@r \fmtversion { 2020-10-01 }
53     {
54       \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_first_shipout:n #1
55         { \hook_gput_code:nnn { shipout / firstpage } { l3backend } {#1} }
56     }
57     { \cs_new_eq:NN \_kernel_backend_first_shipout:n \AtBeginDvi }
58   }
59   { \cs_new_eq:NN \_kernel_backend_first_shipout:n \use:n }

```

*(End definition for `\_kernel_backend_first_shipout:n`.)*

## 1.1 dvips backend

```

60 <*dvips>

```

`\_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n` Literal PostScript can be included using a few low-level formats. Here, we use the form with no positioning: this is overall more convenient as a wrapper. Note that this does require that where position is important, an appropriate wrapper is included.

```

61 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n #1
62   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps:: #1 } }
63 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { x }

```

(End definition for `\_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n`.)

`\_kernel_backend_postscript:n` PostScript data that does have positioning, and also applying a shift to `SDict` (which is not done automatically by `ps:` or `ps::`, in contrast to `!` or `"`).

```
64 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_postscript:n #1
65   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps: SDict ~ begin ~ #1 ~ end } }
66 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { x }
```

(End definition for `\_kernel_backend_postscript:n`.)

PostScript for the header: a small saving but makes the code clearer. This is held until the start of shipout such that a document with no actual output does not write anything.

```
67 \bool_if:NT \g__kernel_backend_header_bool
68   {
69     \_kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
70     { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { header = l3backend-dvips.pro } }
71   }
```

`\_kernel_backend_align_begin:` In `dvips` there is no built-in saving of the current position, and so some additional PostScript is required to set up the transformation matrix and also to restore it afterwards. Notice the use of the stack to save the current position “up front” and to move back to it at the end of the process. Notice that the `[begin]/[end]` pair here mean that we can use a run of PostScript statements in separate lines: not *required* but does make the code and output more clear.

```
72 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_align_begin:
73   {
74     \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps::[begin] }
75     \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { currentpoint }
76     \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { currentpoint~translate }
77   }
78 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_align_end:
79   {
80     \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { neg-exch~neg-exch~translate }
81     \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps::[end] }
82   }
```

(End definition for `\_kernel_backend_align_begin:` and `\_kernel_backend_align_end:.`)

`\_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` Saving/restoring scope for general operations needs to be done with `dvips` positioning (try without to see this!). Thus we need the `ps:` version of the special here. As only the graphics state is ever altered within this pairing, we use the lower-cost `g`-versions.

```
83 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
84   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps:gsave } }
85 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
86   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps:grestore } }
```

(End definition for `\_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` and `\_kernel_backend_scope_end:.`)

```
87 </dvips>
```

## 1.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backends

88 `<*luatex | pdftex>`

Both LuaTeX and pdfTeX write PDFs directly rather than via an intermediate file. Although there are similarities, the move of LuaTeX to have more code in Lua means we create two independent files using shared DocStrip code.

`\_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n`  
`\_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:x`

This is equivalent to `\special{pdf:}` but the engine can track it. Without the `direct` keyword everything is kept in sync: the transformation matrix is set to the current point automatically. Note that this is still inside the text (BT ...ET block).

```
89 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n #1
90   {
91   <*luatex>
92     \tex_pdfextension:D literal
93   </luatex>
94   <*pdftex>
95     \tex_pdfliteral:D
96   </pdftex>
97     { \exp_not:n {#1} }
98   }
99 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n { x }
```

(End definition for `\_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n`.)

`\_kernel_backend_literal_page:n`

Page literals are pretty simple. To avoid an expansion, we write out by hand.

```
100 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_page:n #1
101   {
102   <*luatex>
103     \tex_pdfextension:D literal ~
104   </luatex>
105   <*pdftex>
106     \tex_pdfliteral:D
107   </pdftex>
108     page { \exp_not:n {#1} }
109   }
```

(End definition for `\_kernel_backend_literal_page:n`.)

`\_kernel_backend_scope_begin:`

Higher-level interfaces for saving and restoring the graphic state.

`\_kernel_backend_scope_end:`

```
110 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
111   {
112   <*luatex>
113     \tex_pdfextension:D save \scan_stop:
114   </luatex>
115   <*pdftex>
116     \tex_pdfsave:D
117   </pdftex>
118   }
119 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
120   {
121   <*luatex>
122     \tex_pdfextension:D restore \scan_stop:
123   </luatex>
124   <*pdftex>
125     \tex_pdfrestore:D
```

```

126 </pdftex>
127 }

```

(End definition for `\_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` and `\_kernel_backend_scope_end:.`)

`\_kernel_backend_matrix:n` Here the appropriate function is set up to insert an affine matrix into the PDF. With `pdfTeX` and `LuaTeX` in direct PDF output mode there is a primitive for this, which only needs the rotation/scaling/skew part.

```

128 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_matrix:n #1
129 {
130 <*luatex>
131 \tex_pdfextension:D setmatrix
132 </luatex>
133 <*pdftex>
134 \tex_pdfsetmatrix:D
135 </pdftex>
136 { \exp_not:n {#1} }
137 }
138 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_kernel_backend_matrix:n { x }

```

(End definition for `\_kernel_backend_matrix:n.`)

```

139 </luatex | pdftex>

```

### 1.3 dvipdfmx backend

```

140 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

The `dvipdfmx` shares code with the PDF mode one (using the common section to this file) but also with `XYTeX`. The latter is close to identical to `dvipdfmx` and so all of the code here is extracted for both backends, with some `clean up` for `XYTeX` as required.

`\_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n` Undocumented but equivalent to `pdfTeX`'s `literal` keyword. It's similar to be not the same as the documented `contents` keyword as that adds a `q/Q` pair.

```

141 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n #1
142 { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf:literal~ #1 } }
143 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n { x }

```

(End definition for `\_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n.`)

`\_kernel_backend_literal_page:n` Whilst the manual says this is like `literal direct` in `pdfTeX`, it closes the BT block!

```

144 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_page:n #1
145 { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf:literal~direct~ #1 } }

```

(End definition for `\_kernel_backend_literal_page:n.`)

`\_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` Scoping is done using the backend-specific specials. We use the versions originally from `xdvipfmx (x:)` as these are well-tested “in the wild”.

```

146 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
147 { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { x:gsave } }
148 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
149 { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { x:grestore } }

```

(End definition for `\_kernel_backend_scope_begin:` and `\_kernel_backend_scope_end:.`)

```

150 </dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

## 1.4 dvisvgm backend

151 `\*dvisvgm)`

`\_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n`  
`\_kernel_backend_literal_svg:x`

Unlike the other backends, the requirements for making SVG files mean that we can't conveniently transform all operations to the current point. That makes life a bit more tricky later as that needs to be accounted for. A new line is added after each call to help to keep the output readable for debugging.

152 `\cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n #1`  
 153 `{ \_kernel_backend_literal:n { dvisvgm:raw~ #1 { ?nl } } }`  
 154 `\cs_generate_variant:Nn \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { x }`

(End definition for `\_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n`.)

`\g_kernel_backend_scope_int`  
`\l_kernel_backend_scope_int`

In SVG, we need to track scope nesting as properties attach to scopes; that requires a pair of int registers.

155 `\int_new:N \g_kernel_backend_scope_int`  
 156 `\int_new:N \l_kernel_backend_scope_int`

(End definition for `\g_kernel_backend_scope_int` and `\l_kernel_backend_scope_int`.)

`\_kernel_backend_scope_begin:`  
`\_kernel_backend_scope_end:`  
`\_kernel_backend_scope_begin:n`  
`\_kernel_backend_scope_begin:x`  
`\_kernel_backend_scope:n`  
`\_kernel_backend_scope:x`

In SVG, the need to attach concepts to a scope means we need to be sure we will close all of the open scopes. That is easiest done if we only need an outer “wrapper” `begin/end` pair, and within that we apply operations as a simple scoped statements. To keep down the non-productive groups, we also have a `begin` version that does take an argument.

157 `\cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:`  
 158 `{`  
 159 `\_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { <g> }`  
 160 `\int_set_eq:NN`  
 161 `\l_kernel_backend_scope_int`  
 162 `\g_kernel_backend_scope_int`  
 163 `\group_begin:`  
 164 `\int_gset:Nn \g_kernel_backend_scope_int { 1 }`  
 165 `}`  
 166 `\cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_end:`  
 167 `{`  
 168 `\prg_replicate:nn`  
 169 `{ \g_kernel_backend_scope_int }`  
 170 `{ \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { </g> } }`  
 171 `\group_end:`  
 172 `\int_gset_eq:NN`  
 173 `\g_kernel_backend_scope_int`  
 174 `\l_kernel_backend_scope_int`  
 175 `}`  
 176 `\cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:n #1`  
 177 `{`  
 178 `\_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { <g ~ #1 > }`  
 179 `\int_set_eq:NN`  
 180 `\l_kernel_backend_scope_int`  
 181 `\g_kernel_backend_scope_int`  
 182 `\group_begin:`  
 183 `\int_gset:Nn \g_kernel_backend_scope_int { 1 }`  
 184 `}`  
 185 `\cs_generate_variant:Nn \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:n { x }`

```

186 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_backend_scope:n #1
187 {
188   \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { <g ~ #1 > }
189   \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_backend_scope_int
190 }
191 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__kernel_backend_scope:n { x }

```

(End definition for \\_\_kernel\_backend\_scope\_begin: and others.)

```

192 </dvisvgm>
193 </package>

```

## 2 I3backend-box Implementation

```

194 <*package>
195 <@@=box>

```

### 2.1 dvips backend

```

196 <*dvips>

```

\\_\_box\_backend\_clip:N The `dvips` backend scales all absolute dimensions based on the output resolution selected and any  $\TeX$  magnification. Thus for any operation involving absolute lengths there is a correction to make. See `normalscale` from `special.pro` for the variables, noting that here everything is saved on the stack rather than as a separate variable. Once all of that is done, the actual clipping is trivial.

```

197 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1
198 {
199   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
200   \__kernel_backend_align_begin:
201   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { matrix-currentmatrix }
202   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
203     { Resolution~72~div~VResolution~72~div~scale }
204   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { DVImag-dup~scale }
205   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:x
206     {
207       0 ~
208       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_dp:N #1 } ~
209       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
210       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { -\box_ht:N #1 - \box_dp:N #1 } ~
211       rectclip
212     }
213   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n { setmatrix }
214   \__kernel_backend_align_end:
215   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
216   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
217   \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N #1 }
218 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_box\_backend\_clip:N.)

\\_\_box\_backend\_rotate:Nn Rotating using `dvips` does not require that the box dimensions are altered and has a very convenient built-in operation. Zero rotation must be written as 0 not -0 so there is a quick test.

```

219 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
220 { \exp_args:NNf \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1 { \fp_eval:n {#2} } }
221 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1#2
222 {
223   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
224   \__kernel_backend_align_begin:
225   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:x
226   {
227     \fp_compare:nNnTF {#2} = \c_zero_fp
228     { 0 }
229     { \fp_eval:n { round ( -(#2) , 5 ) } } } ~
230   rotate
231   }
232   \__kernel_backend_align_end:
233   \box_use:N #1
234   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
235 }

```

(End definition for `\__box_backend_rotate:Nn` and `\__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn`.)

`\__box_backend_scale:Nnn` The dvips backend once again has a dedicated operation we can use here.

```

236 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
237 {
238   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
239   \__kernel_backend_align_begin:
240   \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:x
241   {
242     \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
243     \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) } ~
244     scale
245   }
246   \__kernel_backend_align_end:
247   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
248   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
249 }

```

(End definition for `\__box_backend_scale:Nnn`.)

250 `\</dvips>`

## 2.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backends

251 `<*luatex | pdftex>`

`\__box_backend_clip:N` The general method is to save the current location, define a clipping path equivalent to the bounding box, then insert the content at the current position and in a zero width box. The “real” width is then made up using a horizontal skip before tidying up. There are other approaches that can be taken (for example using XForm objects), but the logic here shares as much code as possible and uses the same conversions (and so same rounding errors) in all cases.

```

252 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1
253 {
254   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
255   \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:x
256   {

```

```

257     0~
258     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
259     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
260     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
261     re~W~n
262   }
263   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
264   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
265   \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N #1 }
266 }

```

(End definition for `\__box_backend_clip:N`.)

```

\__box_backend_rotate:Nn
\__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn
  \l__box_backend_cos_fp
  \l__box_backend_sin_fp

```

Rotations are set using an affine transformation matrix which therefore requires sine/cosine values not the angle itself. We store the rounded values to avoid rounding twice. There are also a couple of comparisons to ensure that `-0` is not written to the output, as this avoids any issues with problematic display programs. Note that numbers are compared to 0 after rounding.

```

267 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
268 { \exp_args:Nnf \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1 { \fp_eval:n {#2} } }
269 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1#2
270 {
271   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
272   \box_set_wd:Nn #1 { Opt }
273   \fp_set:Nn \l__box_backend_cos_fp { round ( cosd ( #2 ) , 5 ) }
274   \fp_compare:nNnT \l__box_backend_cos_fp = \c_zero_fp
275     { \fp_zero:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp }
276   \fp_set:Nn \l__box_backend_sin_fp { round ( sind ( #2 ) , 5 ) }
277   \__kernel_backend_matrix:x
278   {
279     \fp_use:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp \c_space_tl
280     \fp_compare:nNnTF \l__box_backend_sin_fp = \c_zero_fp
281       { 0~0 }
282     {
283       \fp_use:N \l__box_backend_sin_fp
284       \c_space_tl
285       \fp_eval:n { -\l__box_backend_sin_fp }
286     }
287     \c_space_tl
288     \fp_use:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp
289   }
290   \box_use:N #1
291   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
292 }
293 \fp_new:N \l__box_backend_cos_fp
294 \fp_new:N \l__box_backend_sin_fp

```

(End definition for `\__box_backend_rotate:Nn` and others.)

```

\__box_backend_scale:Nnn

```

The same idea as for rotation but without the complexity of signs and cosines.

```

295 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
296 {
297   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
298   \__kernel_backend_matrix:x

```

```

299     {
300       \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
301       0~0~
302       \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) }
303     }
304     \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
305     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
306   }

```

(End definition for `\__box_backend_scale:Nnn`.)

```
307 </luatex | pdftex>
```

## 2.3 dvipdfmx/X<sub>Y</sub>TeX backend

```
308 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
```

`\__box_backend_clip:N` The code here is identical to that for LuaTeX/pdfTeX: unlike rotation and scaling, there is no higher-level support in the backend for clipping.

```

309 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1
310 {
311   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
312   \__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:x
313   {
314     0~
315     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
316     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
317     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
318     re~W~n
319   }
320   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
321   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
322   \skip_horizontal:n { \box_wd:N #1 }
323 }

```

(End definition for `\__box_backend_clip:N`.)

`\__box_backend_rotate:Nn` `\__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn` Rotating in dvipdfmx/X<sub>Y</sub>TeX can be implemented using either PDF or backend-specific code. The former approach however is not “aware” of the content of boxes: this means that any embedded links would not be adjusted by the rotation. As such, the backend-native approach is preferred: the code therefore is similar (though not identical) to the dvips version (notice the rotation angle here is positive). As for dvips, zero rotation is written as 0 not -0.

```

324 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
325 { \exp_args:Nnf \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1 { \fp_eval:n {#2} } }
326 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn #1#2
327 {
328   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
329   \__kernel_backend_literal:x
330   {
331     x:rotate~
332     \fp_compare:nNnTF {#2} = \c_zero_fp
333     { 0 }
334     { \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } } }
335   }

```

```

336     \box_use:N #1
337     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
338 }

```

(End definition for `\__box_backend_rotate:Nn` and `\__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn`.)

`\__box_backend_scale:Nnn` Much the same idea for scaling: use the higher-level backend operation to allow for box content.

```

339 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
340 {
341     \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
342     \__kernel_backend_literal:x
343     {
344         x:scale~
345         \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
346         \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) }
347     }
348     \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
349     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
350 }

```

(End definition for `\__box_backend_scale:Nnn`.)

```

351 </dviPDFmx | xetex>

```

## 2.4 dvisvgm backend

```

352 <*dvisvgm>

```

`\__box_backend_clip:N` `\g__kernel_clip_path_int` Clipping in SVG is more involved than with other backends. The first issue is that the clipping path must be defined separately from where it is used, so we need to track how many paths have applied. The naming here uses `l3cp` as the namespace with a number following. Rather than use a rectangular operation, we define the path manually as this allows it to have a depth: easier than the alternative approach of shifting content up and down using scopes to allow for the depth of the  $\TeX$  box and keep the reference point the same!

```

353 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_clip:N #1
354 {
355     \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int
356     \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:x
357     { < clipPath-id = " l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int " > }
358     \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:x
359     {
360         <
361         path ~ d =
362         "
363             M ~ 0 ~
364             \dim_to_decimal:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
365             L ~ \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
366             \dim_to_decimal:n { -\box_dp:N #1 } ~
367             L ~ \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_wd:N #1 } ~
368             \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
369             L ~ 0 ~
370             \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_ht:N #1 + \box_dp:N #1 } ~
371             Z

```

```

372         "
373         />
374     }
375     \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:n
376     { < /clipPath > }

```

In general the SVG set up does not try to transform coordinates to the current point. For clipping we need to do that, so have a transformation here to get us to the right place, and a matching one just before the  $\TeX$  box is inserted to get things back on track. The clip path needs to come between those two such that if lines up with the current point, as does the  $\TeX$  box.

```

377     \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:n
378     {
379         transform =
380         "
381             translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
382             scale ( 1 , -1 )
383         "
384     }
385     \_kernel_backend_scope:x
386     {
387         clip-path =
388         "url ( \c_hash_str l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int ) "
389     }
390     \_kernel_backend_scope:n
391     {
392         transform =
393         "
394             scale ( -1 , 1 ) ~
395             translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
396             scale ( -1 , -1 )
397         "
398     }
399     \box_use:N #1
400     \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
401 }
402 \int_new:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int

```

(End definition for  $\_box\_backend\_clip:N$  and  $\_kernel\_clip\_path\_int$ .)

$\_box\_backend\_rotate:Nn$  Rotation has a dedicated operation which includes a centre-of-rotation optional pair. That can be picked up from the backend syntax, so there is no need to worry about the transformation matrix.

```

403 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_box_backend_rotate:Nn #1#2
404 {
405     \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:x
406     {
407         transform =
408         "
409             rotate
410             ( \fp_eval:n { round ( -(#2) , 5 ) } , ~ { ?x } , ~ { ?y } )
411         "
412     }
413     \box_use:N #1

```

```

414     \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
415 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_box\_backend\_rotate:Nn.)

\\_\_box\_backend\_scale:Nnn In contrast to rotation, we have to account for the current position in this case. That is done using a couple of translations in addition to the scaling (which is therefore done backward with a flip).

```

416 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__box_backend_scale:Nnn #1#2#3
417 {
418   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:x
419   {
420     transform =
421     "
422       translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
423       scale
424       (
425         \fp_eval:n { round ( -#2 , 5 ) } ,
426         \fp_eval:n { round ( -#3 , 5 ) }
427       ) ~
428       translate ( { ?x } , { ?y } ) ~
429       scale ( -1 )
430     "
431   }
432   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
433   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
434 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_box\_backend\_scale:Nnn.)

```

435 </dvisvgm>

```

```

436 </package>

```

### 3 13backend-color Implementation

```

437 <*package>

```

```

438 <@@=color>

```

Color support is split into parts: collecting data from L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2<sub>ε</sub>, the color stack, general color, separations, and color for drawings. We have different approaches in each backend, and have some choices to make about dvipdfmx/X<sub>Y</sub>L<sub>A</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X in particular. Whilst it is in some ways convenient to use the same approach in multiple backends, the fact that dvipdfmx/X<sub>Y</sub>L<sub>A</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X is PDF-based means it (largely) sticks closer to direct PDF output.

#### 3.1 Collecting information from L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2<sub>ε</sub>

##### 3.1.1 dvips-style

```

439 <*dvisvgm | dvipdfmx | dvips | xetex>

```

\\_\_color\_backend\_pickup:N Allow for L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2<sub>ε</sub> color. Here, the possible input values are limited: dvips-style colors can mainly be taken as-is with the exception spot ones (here we need a model and a tint). The x-type expansion is there to cover the case where xcolor is in use.

```

440 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_pickup:N #1 { }
441 \cs_if_exist:cT { ver@color.sty }

```

```

442 {
443   \cs_set_protected:Npn \__color_backend_pickup:N #1
444     {
445       \exp_args:NW \tl_if_head_is_space:nTF \current@color
446         {
447           \tl_set:Nx #1
448             {
449               { named }
450               { \exp_after:wN \use:n \current@color }
451             }
452         }
453         {
454           \exp_last_unbraced:Nx \__color_backend_pickup:w
455             { \current@color } \s__color_stop #1
456         }
457     }
458   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_pickup:w #1 ~ #2 \s__color_stop #3
459     { \tl_set:Nn #3 { {#1} {#2} } }
460 }

```

(End definition for `\__color_backend_pickup:N` and `\__color_backend_pickup:w`.)

```
461 </dvisvgm | dvipdfmx | dvips | xetex>
```

### 3.1.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX

```
462 <*luatex | pdftex>
```

`\__color_backend_pickup:N`  
`\__color_backend_pickup:w`

The current color in driver-dependent format: pick up the package-mode data if available. We end up converting back and forward in this route as we store our color data in dvips format. The `\current@color` needs to be x-expanded before `\__color_backend_pickup:w` breaks it apart, because for instance xcolor sets it to be instructions to generate a color

```

463 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_pickup:N #1 { }
464 \cs_if_exist:cT { ver@color.sty }
465 {
466   \cs_set_protected:Npn \__color_backend_pickup:N #1
467     {
468       \exp_last_unbraced:Nx \__color_backend_pickup:w
469         { \current@color } ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ 0 \s__color_stop #1
470     }
471   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_pickup:w
472     #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 ~ #5 ~ #6 \s__color_stop #7
473     {
474       \str_if_eq:nnTF {#2} { g }
475         { \tl_set:Nn #7 { { gray } {#1} } }
476       {
477         \str_if_eq:nnTF {#4} { rg }
478           { \tl_set:Nn #7 { { rgb } { #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 } } }
479         {
480           \str_if_eq:nnTF {#5} { k }
481             { \tl_set:Nn #7 { { cmyk } { #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 } } }
482           {
483             \str_if_eq:nnTF {#2} { cs }
484             {

```

```

485         \tl_set:Nx #7 { { \use:n #1 } { #5 } }
486     }
487     {
488         \tl_set:Nn #7 { { gray } { 0 } }
489     }
490 }
491 }
492 }
493 }
494 }

```

(End definition for `\_color_backend_pickup:N` and `\_color_backend_pickup:w`.)

```

495 </luatex | pdftex>

```

## 3.2 The color stack

For PDF-based engines, we have a color stack available inside the specials. This is used for concepts beyond color itself: it is needed to manage the graphics state generally. Although `dvipdfmx/XqTeX` have multiple color stacks in recent releases, the way these interact with the original single stack and with other graphic state operations means that currently it is not feasible to use the multiple stacks.

### 3.2.1 Common code

```

496 <*luatex | pdftex>

```

`\_color_backend_stack_int` For tracking which stack is in use where multiple stacks are used: currently just pdfTeX/LuaTeX but at some future stage may also cover dvipdfmx/X<sub>q</sub>TeX.

```

497 \int_new:N \_color_backend_stack_int

```

(End definition for `\_color_backend_stack_int`.)

```

498 </luatex | pdftex>

```

### 3.2.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX

```

499 <*luatex | pdftex>

```

`\_kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn`

```

500 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn #1#2#3
501 {
502     \int_const:Nn #1
503     {
504 <*luatex>
505         \tex_pdffeedback:D colorstackinit ~
506 </luatex>
507 <*pdftex>
508         \tex_pdfcolorstackinit:D
509 </pdftex>
510         \tl_if_blank:nF {#2} { #2 ~ }
511         {#3}
512     }
513 }

```

(End definition for `\_kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn`.)

```

\__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn
\__kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n
514 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn #1#2
515 {
516 <*luatex>
517 \tex_pdfextension:D colorstack ~
518 </luatex>
519 <*pdftex>
520 \tex_pdfcolorstack:D
521 </pdftex>
522 \int_eval:n {#1} ~ push ~ {#2}
523 }
524 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n #1
525 {
526 <*luatex>
527 \tex_pdfextension:D colorstack ~
528 </luatex>
529 <*pdftex>
530 \tex_pdfcolorstack:D
531 </pdftex>
532 \int_eval:n {#1} ~ pop \scan_stop:
533 }
(End definition for \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn and \__kernel_color_backend_stack_
pop:n.)
534 </luatex | pdftex>

```

### 3.3 General color

#### 3.3.1 dvips-style

```
535 <*dvips | dvisvgm>
```

Push the data to the stack. In the case of dvips also saves the drawing color in raw PostScript. The spot model is for handling data in classical format.

```

\__color_backend_select_cmyk:n
\__color_backend_select_gray:n
\__color_backend_select_named:n
\__color_backend_select_rgb:n
\__color_backend_select:n
\__color_backend_reset:
color.sc
536 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_cmyk:n #1
537 { \__color_backend_select:n { cmyk ~ #1 } }
538 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_gray:n #1
539 { \__color_backend_select:n { gray ~ #1 } }
540 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_named:n #1
541 { \__color_backend_select:n { ~ #1 } }
542 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select_rgb:n #1
543 { \__color_backend_select:n { rgb ~ #1 } }
544 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_select:n #1
545 {
546 \__kernel_backend_literal:n { color~push~ #1 }
547 <*dvips>
548 \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc ~ { } ~ def }
549 </dvips>
550 }
551 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_reset:
552 { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { color~pop } }

```

(End definition for \\_\_color\_backend\_select\_cmyk:n and others. This function is documented on page ??.)

```
553 </dvips | dvisvgm>
```

### 3.3.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX

554  $\langle$ \*luatex | pdftex $\rangle$

$\backslash$ l\_\_color\_backend\_fill\_tl  
 $\backslash$ l\_\_color\_backend\_stroke\_tl

555  $\backslash$ tl\_new:N  $\backslash$ l\_\_color\_backend\_fill\_tl  
 556  $\backslash$ tl\_new:N  $\backslash$ l\_\_color\_backend\_stroke\_tl

(End definition for  $\backslash$ l\_\_color\_backend\_fill\_tl and  $\backslash$ l\_\_color\_backend\_stroke\_tl.)

$\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select\_cmyk:n  
 $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select\_gray:n  
 $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select\_rgb:n  
 $\backslash$ \_\_color\_backend\_select:nn  
 $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_reset:

Store the values then pass to the stack.

557  $\backslash$ cs\_new\_protected:Npn  $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select\_cmyk:n #1  
 558 {  $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select:nn { #1 ~ k } { #1 ~ K } }  
 559  $\backslash$ cs\_new\_protected:Npn  $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select\_gray:n #1  
 560 {  $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select:nn { #1 ~ g } { #1 ~ G } }  
 561  $\backslash$ cs\_new\_protected:Npn  $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select\_rgb:n #1  
 562 {  $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select:nn { #1 ~ rg } { #1 ~ RG } }  
 563  $\backslash$ cs\_new\_protected:Npn  $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select:nn #1#2  
 564 {  
 565  $\backslash$ tl\_set:Nn  $\backslash$ l\_\_color\_backend\_fill\_tl {#1}  
 566  $\backslash$ tl\_set:Nn  $\backslash$ l\_\_color\_backend\_stroke\_tl {#2}  
 567  $\backslash$ \_kernel\_color\_backend\_stack\_push:nn  $\backslash$ l\_\_color\_backend\_stack\_int { #1 ~ #2 }  
 568 }  
 569  $\backslash$ cs\_new\_protected:Npn  $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_reset:  
 570 {  $\backslash$ \_kernel\_color\_backend\_stack\_pop:n  $\backslash$ l\_\_color\_backend\_stack\_int }

(End definition for  $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select\_cmyk:n and others.)

571  $\langle$ /luatex | pdftex $\rangle$

### 3.3.3 dvipdfmx/XqTeX

These backends have the most possible approaches: it recognises both dvips-based color specials and its own format, plus one can include PDF statements directly. Recent releases also have a color stack approach similar to pdfTeX. Of the stack methods, the dedicated the most versatile is the latter as it can cover all of the use cases we have. However, at present this interacts problematically with any color on the original stack. We therefore stick to a single-stack approach here.

572  $\langle$ \*dvipdfmx | xetex $\rangle$

$\backslash$ \_\_color\_backend\_select:n  
 $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select\_cmyk:n  
 $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select\_gray:n  
 $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select\_rgb:n  
 $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_reset:

Using the single stack is relatively easy as there is only one route.

573  $\backslash$ cs\_new\_protected:Npn  $\backslash$ \_\_color\_backend\_select:n #1  
 574 {  $\backslash$ \_kernel\_backend\_literal:n { pdf : bc ~ [ #1 ] } }  
 575  $\backslash$ cs\_new\_eq:NN  $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select\_cmyk:n  $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select:n  
 576  $\backslash$ cs\_new\_eq:NN  $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select\_gray:n  $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select:n  
 577  $\backslash$ cs\_new\_eq:NN  $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select\_rgb:n  $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_select:n  
 578  $\backslash$ cs\_new\_protected:Npn  $\backslash$ \_color\_backend\_reset:  
 579 {  $\backslash$ \_kernel\_backend\_literal:n { pdf : ec } }

(End definition for  $\backslash$ \_\_color\_backend\_select:n and others.)

`\_color_backend_select_named:n` For classical named colors, the only value we should get is Black.

```

580 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_named:n #1
581 {
582   \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { Black }
583     { \_color_backend_select_gray:n { 0 } }
584     { \msg_error:nnn { color } { unknown-named-color } {#1} }
585 }
586 \msg_new:nnn { color } { unknown-named-color }
587 { Named-color~'#1'~is~not~known. }

```

(End definition for `\_color_backend_select_named:n`.)

```
588 </dviptdpmx | xetex>
```

### 3.4 Separations

Here, life gets interesting and we need essentially one approach per backend.

```
589 <*dviptdpmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex | dvips>
```

But we start with some functionality needed for both PostScript and PDF based backends.

`\g_color_backend_colorant_prop`

```
590 \prop_new:N \g_color_backend_colorant_prop
```

(End definition for `\g_color_backend_colorant_prop`.)

`\_color_backend_devicen_colorants:n`

`\_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w`

```

591 \cs_new:Npx \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:n #1
592 {
593   \exp_not:N \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
594   {
595     \c_space_tl
596     << ~
597     /Colorants ~
598     << ~
599     \exp_not:N \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w #1 ~
600     \exp_not:N \q_recursion_tail \c_space_tl
601     \exp_not:N \q_recursion_stop
602     >> ~
603     >>
604   }
605 }
606 \cs_new:Npn \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w #1 ~
607 {
608   \quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:n {#1}
609   \prop_if_in:NnT \g_color_backend_colorant_prop {#1}
610   {
611     #1 ~
612     \prop_item:Nn \g_color_backend_colorant_prop {#1} ~
613   }
614   \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w
615 }

```

(End definition for `\_color_backend_devicen_colorants:n` and `\_color_backend_devicen_colorants:w`.)

```
616 </dviptdpmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex | dvips>
```

```
617 <*dvips>
```

```
\_color_backend_select_separation:nn
```

```
\_color_backend_select_devicen:nn
```

```
618 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2
```

```
619 { \_color_backend_select:n { separation ~ #1 ~ #2 } }
```

```
620 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_select_devicen:nn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn
```

(End definition for `\_color_backend_select_separation:nn` and `\_color_backend_select_devicen:nn`.)

```
\_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn
```

No support.

```
621 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn #1#2 { }
```

(End definition for `\_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn`.)

```
\_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn
```

```
\_color_backend_separation_init:nxxnn
```

```
\_color_backend_separation_init_aux:nnnnnn
```

```
\_color_backend_separation_init_DeviceCMYK:nnn
```

```
\_color_backend_separation_init_DeviceGray:nnn
```

```
\_color_backend_separation_init_DeviceRGB:nnn
```

```
\_color_backend_separation_init_Device:nn
```

```
\_color_backend_separation_init:nnn
```

```
\_color_backend_separation_init_count:n
```

```
\_color_backend_separation_init_count:w
```

```
\_color_backend_separation_init:nnnn
```

```
\_color_backend_separation_init:w
```

```
\_color_backend_separation_init:n
```

```
\_color_backend_separation_init:nw
```

```
\_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn
```

Initialising here means creating a small header set up plus massaging some data. This comes about as we have to deal with PDF-focussed data, which makes most sense “higher-up”. The approach is based on ideas from <https://tex.stackexchange.com/q/560093> plus using the PostScript manual for other aspects.

```
622 \cs_new_protected:Npx \_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
```

```
623 {
```

```
624   \bool_if:NT \g__kernel_backend_header_bool
```

```
625   {
```

```
626     \exp_args:Nx \_kernel_backend_first_shipout:n
```

```
627     {
```

```
628       \exp_not:N \_color_backend_separation_init_aux:nnnnnn
```

```
629       { \exp_not:N \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
```

```
630       {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
```

```
631     }
```

```
632   \prop_gput:Nxx \exp_not:N \g__color_backend_colorant_prop
```

```
633   { / \exp_not:N \str_convert_pdfname:n {#1} }
```

```
634   {
```

```
635     << ~
```

```
636     /setcolorspace ~ {} ~
```

```
637     >> ~ begin ~
```

```
638     color \exp_not:N \int_use:N \g__color_model_int \c_space_tl
```

```
639     end
```

```
640   }
```

```
641 }
```

```
642 }
```

```
643 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn { nxx }
```

```
644 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init_aux:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
```

```
645 {
```

```
646   \_kernel_backend_literal:e
```

```
647   {
```

```
648     !
```

```
649     TeXDict ~ begin ~
```

```
650     /color #1
```

```
651     {
```

```
652       [ ~
```

```
653       /Separation ~ ( \str_convert_pdfname:n {#2} ) ~
```

```
654       [ ~ #3 ~ ] ~
```

```

655         {
656             \cs_if_exist_use:cF { __color_backend_separation_init_ #3 :nnn }
657             { \__color_backend_separation_init:nnn }
658             {#4} {#5} {#6}
659         }
660     ] ~ setcolorspace
661 } ~ def ~
662 end
663 }
664 }
665 \cs_new:cpn { __color_backend_separation_init_ /DeviceCMYK :nnn } #1#2#3
666 { \__color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn 4 {#3} }
667 \cs_new:cpn { __color_backend_separation_init_ /DeviceGray :nnn } #1#2#3
668 { \__color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn 1 {#3} }
669 \cs_new:cpn { __color_backend_separation_init_ /DeviceRGB :nnn } #1#2#3
670 { \__color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn 2 {#3} }
671 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_Device:Nn #1#2
672 {
673     #2 ~
674     \prg_replicate:nn {#1}
675     { #1 ~ index ~ mul ~ #1 ~ 1 ~ roll ~ }
676     \int_eval:n { #1 + 1 } ~ -1 ~ roll ~ pop
677 }

```

For the generic case, we cannot use /FunctionType 2 unfortunately, so we have to code that idea up in PostScript. Here, we will therefore assume that a range is *always* given. First, we count values in each argument: at the backend level, we can assume there are always well-behaved with spaces present.

```

678 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:nnn #1#2#3
679 {
680     \exp_args:Ne \__color_backend_separation_init:nnnn
681     { \__color_backend_separation_init_count:n {#2} }
682     {#1} {#2} {#3}
683 }
684 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_count:n #1
685 { \int_eval:n { 0 \__color_backend_separation_init_count:w #1 ~ \s__color_stop } }
686 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_count:w #1 ~ #2 \s__color_stop
687 {
688     +1
689     \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
690     { \__color_backend_separation_init_count:w #2 \s__color_stop }
691 }

```

Now we implement the algorithm. In the terms in the PostScript manual, we have  $\mathbf{N} = 1$  and  $\mathbf{Domain} = [0 \ 1]$ , with  $\mathbf{Range}$  as #2,  $\mathbf{C0}$  as #3 and  $\mathbf{C1}$  as #4, with the number of output components in #1. So all we have to do is implement  $y_i = \mathbf{C0}_i + x(\mathbf{C1}_i - \mathbf{C0}_i)$  with lots of stack manipulation, then check the ranges. That's done by adding everything to the stack first, then using the fact we know all of the offsets. As manipulating the stack is tricky, we start by re-formatting the  $\mathbf{C0}$  and  $\mathbf{C1}$  arrays to be interleaved, and add a 0 to each pair: this is used to keep the stack of constant length while we are doing the first pass of mathematics. We then working through that list, calculating from the last to the first value before tidying up by removing all of the input values. We do that by first copying all of the final  $y$  values to the end of the stack, then rolling everything so we can pop the now-unneeded material.

```

692 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:nmmm #1#2#3#4
693 {
694   \__color_backend_separation_init:w #3 ~ \s__color_stop #4 ~ \s__color_stop
695   \prg_replicate:nn {#1}
696   {
697     pop ~ 1 ~ index ~ neg ~ 1 ~ index ~ add ~
698     \int_eval:n { 3 * #1 } ~ index ~ mul ~
699     2 ~ index ~ add ~
700     \int_eval:n { 3 * #1 } ~ #1 ~ roll ~
701   }
702   \int_step_function:nnnN {#1} { -1 } { 1 }
703   \__color_backend_separation_init:n
704   \int_eval:n { 4 * #1 + 1 } ~ #1 ~ roll ~
705   \prg_replicate:nn { 3 * #1 + 1 } { pop ~ }
706   \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
707   { \__color_backend_separation_init:nw {#1} #2 ~ \s__color_stop }
708 }
709 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:w
710 #1 ~ #2 \s__color_stop #3 ~ #4 \s__color_stop
711 {
712   #1 ~ #3 ~ 0 ~
713   \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
714   { \__color_backend_separation_init:w #2 \s__color_stop #4 \s__color_stop }
715 }
716 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:n #1
717 { \int_eval:n { #1 * 2 } ~ index ~ }

```

Finally, we deal with the range limit if required. This is handled by splitting the range into pairs. It's then just a question of doing the comparisons, this time dropping everything except the desired result.

```

718 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:nw #1#2 ~ #3 ~ #4 \s__color_stop
719 {
720   #2 ~ #3 ~
721   2 ~ index ~ 2 ~ index ~ lt ~
722   { ~ pop ~ exch ~ pop ~ } ~
723   { ~
724     2 ~ index ~ 1 ~ index ~ gt ~
725     { ~ exch ~ pop ~ exch ~ pop ~ } ~
726     { ~ pop ~ pop ~ } ~
727     ifelse ~
728   }
729   ifelse ~
730   #1 ~ 1 ~ roll ~
731   \tl_if_blank:nF {#4}
732   { \__color_backend_separation_init:nw {#1} #4 \s__color_stop }
733 }

```

CIELAB support uses the detail from the PostScript reference, page 227; other than that block of PostScript, this is the same as for PDF-based routes.

```

734 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nmm #1#2#3
735 {
736   \__color_backend_separation_init:nxxxn
737   {#2}
738   {
739     /CIEBasedABC ~

```

```

740 << ~
741 /RangeABC ~ [ ~ \c__color_model_range_CIELAB_t1 \c_space_t1 ] ~
742 /DecodeABC ~
743 [ ~
744 { ~ 16 ~ add ~ 116 ~ div ~ } ~ bind ~
745 { ~ 500 ~ div ~ } ~ bind ~
746 { ~ 200 ~ div ~ } ~ bind ~
747 ] ~
748 /MatrixABC ~ [ ~ 1 ~ 1 ~ 1 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ 0 ~ -1 ~ ] ~
749 /DecodeLMN ~
750 [ ~
751 { ~
752 dup ~ 6 ~ 29 ~ div ~ ge ~
753 { ~ dup ~ dup ~ mul ~ mul ~ ~ } ~
754 { ~ 4 ~ 29 ~ div ~ sub ~ 108 ~ 841 ~ div ~ mul ~ } ~
755 ifelse ~
756 0.9505 ~ mul ~
757 } ~ bind ~
758 { ~
759 dup ~ 6 ~ 29 ~ div ~ ge ~
760 { ~ dup ~ dup ~ mul ~ mul ~ ~ } ~
761 { ~ 4 ~ 29 ~ div ~ sub ~ 108 ~ 841 ~ div ~ mul ~ } ~
762 ifelse ~
763 } ~ bind ~
764 { ~
765 dup ~ 6 ~ 29 ~ div ~ ge ~
766 { ~ dup ~ dup ~ mul ~ mul ~ ~ } ~
767 { ~ 4 ~ 29 ~ div ~ sub ~ 108 ~ 841 ~ div ~ mul ~ } ~
768 ifelse ~
769 1.0890 ~ mul ~
770 } ~ bind
771 ] ~
772 /WhitePoint ~
773 [ ~ \tl_use:c { c__color_model_whitepoint_CIELAB_ #1 _t1 } ~ ] ~
774 >>
775 }
776 { \c__color_model_range_CIELAB_t1 }
777 { 100 ~ 0 ~ 0 }
778 {#3}
779 }

```

(End definition for `\_color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn` and others.)

`\_color_backend_devicen_init:nnn` Trivial as almost all of the work occurs in the shared code.

```

780 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_devicen_init:nnn #1#2#3
781 {
782   \_kernel_backend_literal:e
783   {
784     !
785     TeXDict ~ begin ~
786     /color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int
787     {
788       [ ~
789       /DeviceN ~

```

```

790         [ ~ #1 ~ ] ~
791         #2 ~
792         { ~ #3 ~ } ~
793         \_color_backend_devicen_colorants:n {#1}
794     ] ~ setcolorspace
795     } ~ def ~
796 end
797 }
798 }

```

(End definition for \\_color\_backend\_devicen\_init:nmn.)

\\_color\_backend\_iccbased\_init:nmn No support at present.

```

799 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_iccbased_init:nmn #1#2#3 { }

```

(End definition for \\_color\_backend\_iccbased\_init:nmn.)

```

800 </dvips>

```

```

801 <*dvisvgm>

```

\\_color\_backend\_select\_separation:mn No support at present.

\\_color\_backend\_select\_devicen:mn

```

802 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_separation:mn #1#2 { }

```

```

803 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_select_devicen:mn \_color_backend_select_separation:mn

```

(End definition for \\_color\_backend\_select\_separation:mn and \\_color\_backend\_select\_devicen:mn.)

\\_color\_backend\_separation\_init:nmnmn No support at present.

\\_color\_backend\_separation\_init\_CIELAB:nmn

```

804 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:nmnmn #1#2#3#4#5 { }

```

```

805 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nmn #1#2#3 { }

```

(End definition for \\_color\_backend\_separation\_init:nmnmn and \\_color\_backend\_separation\_init\_CIELAB:nmn.)

\\_color\_backend\_select\_iccbased:mn As detailed in <https://www.w3.org/TR/css-color-4/#at-profile>, we can apply a color profile using CSS. As we have a local file, we use a relative URL.

```

806 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_iccbased:mn #1#2

```

```

807 {
808     \_kernel_backend_literal_svg:x
809     {

```

```

810         <style>
811             @color-profile ~
812             \str_if_eq:nnTF {#2} { cmyk }
813             { device-cmyk }
814             { --color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
815             \c_space_tl

```

```

816             {
817                 src:("#1")
818             }

```

```

819         </style>

```

```

820     }

```

```

821 }

```

(End definition for \\_color\_backend\_select\_iccbased:mn.)

```

822 </dvisvgm>

```

```

823 <*dviptfm | luatex | pdftex | xetex>

```

```

\_color_backend_select_separation:nn
  \_color_backend_select_devicen:nn
  \_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn
824 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
825 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2
826   { \_kernel_backend_literal:x { pdf : bc ~ \pdf_object_ref:n {#1} ~ [ #2 ] } }
827 </dvipdfmx | xetex>
828 <*luatex | pdftex>
829 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn #1#2
830   { \_color_backend_select:nn { /#1 ~ cs ~ #2 ~ scn } { /#1 ~ CS ~ #2 ~ SCN } }
831 </luatex | pdftex>
832 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_select_devicen:nn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn
833 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn \_color_backend_select_separation:nn

```

(End definition for `\_color_backend_select_separation:nn`, `\_color_backend_select_devicen:nn`, and `\_color_backend_select_iccbased:nn`.)

`\_color_backend_init_resource:n` Resource initiation comes up a few times. For `dvipdfmx/XqTeX`, we skip this as at present it's handled by the backend.

```

834 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_init_resource:n #1
835   {
836 <*luatex | pdftex>
837   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
838     { \cs_if_exist_p:N \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
839     { \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
840     {
841       \use:x
842       {
843         \pdfmanagement_add:nnn
844           { Page / Resources / ColorSpace }
845           { #1 }
846           { \pdf_object_ref_last: }
847       }
848     }
849 </luatex | pdftex>
850   }

```

(End definition for `\_color_backend_init_resource:n`.)

`\_color_backend_separation_init:nmnn` `\_color_backend_separation_init:nn` `\_color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn` Initialising the PDF structures needs two parts: creating an object containing the “real” name of the Separation, then adding a reference to that to each page. We use a separate object for the tint transformation following the model in the PDF reference. The object here for the color needs to be named as that way it's accessible to `dvipdfmx/XqTeX`.

```

851 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_separation_init:nmnnn #1#2#3#4#5
852   {
853     \pdf_object_unnamed_write:nx { dict }
854     {
855       /FunctionType ~ 2
856       /Domain ~ [ 0 ~ 1 ]
857       \tl_if_blank:nF {#3} { /Range ~ [ #3 ] }
858       /C0 ~ [ #4 ] ~
859       /C1 ~ [ #5 ] /N ~ 1
860     }
861     \exp_args:Nx \_color_backend_separation_init:nn
862     { \str_convert_pdfname:n {#1} } {#2}
863     \_color_backend_init_resource:n { color \int_use:N \g_color_model_int }

```

```

864 }
865 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init:nn #1#2
866 {
867   \use:x
868   {
869     \pdf_object_new:nn { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int } { array }
870     \pdf_object_write:nn { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
871     { /Separation /#1 ~ #2 ~ \pdf_object_ref_last: }
872   }
873   \prop_gput:Nnx \g__color_backend_colorant_prop { /#1 }
874   { \pdf_object_ref_last: }
875 }

```

For CIELAB colors, we need one object per document for the illuminant, plus initialisation of the color space referencing that object.

```

876 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_separation_init_CIELAB:nnn #1#2#3
877 {
878   \pdf_object_if_exist:nF { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 }
879   {
880     \pdf_object_new:nn { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 } { array }
881     \pdf_object_write:nx { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 }
882     {
883       /Lab ~
884       <<
885       /WhitePoint ~
886       [ \tl_use:c { c__color_model_whitepoint_CIELAB_ #1 _t1 } ]
887       /Range ~ [ \c__color_model_range_CIELAB_t1 ]
888       >>
889     }
890   }
891   \__color_backend_separation_init:nnnnn
892   {#2}
893   { \pdf_object_ref:n { __color_illuminant_CIELAB_ #1 } }
894   { \c__color_model_range_CIELAB_t1 }
895   { 100 ~ 0 ~ 0 }
896   {#3}
897 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_color\_backend\_separation\_init:nnnnn, \\_\_color\_backend\_separation\_init:nn, and \\_\_color\_backend\_separation\_init\_CIELAB:nnn.)

\\_\_color\_backend\_devicen\_init:nnn  
 \\_\_color\_backend\_devicen\_init:w

Similar to the Separations case, but with an arbitrary function for the alternative space work.

```

898 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn #1#2#3
899 {
900   \pdf_object_unnamed_write:nx { stream }
901   {
902     {
903       /FunctionType ~ 4 ~
904       /Domain ~
905       [ ~
906         \prg_replicate:nn
907         { 0 \__color_backend_devicen_init:w #1 ~ \s__color_stop }
908         { 0 ~ 1 ~ }
909       ] ~

```

```

910     /Range ~
911     [ ~
912     \str_case:nn {#2}
913     {
914     { /DeviceCMYK } { 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 }
915     { /DeviceGray } { 0 ~ 1 }
916     { /DeviceRGB } { 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 ~ 0 ~ 1 }
917     } ~
918     ]
919   }
920   { {#3} }
921 }
922 \use:x
923 {
924 \pdf_object_new:nn { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int } { array }
925 \pdf_object_write:nn { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
926 {
927   /DeviceN ~
928   [ ~ #1 ~ ] ~
929   #2 ~
930   \pdf_object_ref_last:
931   \__color_backend_devicen_colorants:n {#1}
932 }
933 }
934 \__color_backend_init_resource:n { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
935 }
936 \cs_new:Npn \__color_backend_devicen_init:w #1 ~ #2 \s__color_stop
937 {
938   + 1
939   \tl_if_blank:nF {#2}
940   { \__color_backend_devicen_init:w #2 \s__color_stop }
941 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_color\_backend\_devicen\_init:nnn and \\_\_color\_backend\_devicen\_init:w.)

\\_\_color\_backend\_iccbased\_init:nnn Lots of data to save here: we only want to do that once per file, so track it by name.

```

942 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn #1#2#3
943 {
944   \pdf_object_if_exist:nF { \__color_icc_ #1 }
945   {
946     \pdf_object_new:nn { \__color_icc_ #1 } { fstream }
947     \pdf_object_write:nx { \__color_icc_ #1 }
948     {
949       {
950         /N ~ \exp_not:n { #2 } ~
951         \tl_if_empty:nF { #3 } { /Range~[ #3 ] }
952       }
953       {#1}
954     }
955   }
956   \pdf_object_unnamed_write:nx { array }
957   { /ICCBased ~ \pdf_object_ref:n { \__color_icc_ #1 } }
958   \__color_backend_init_resource:n { color \int_use:N \g__color_model_int }
959 }

```

(End definition for `\_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn`.)

`\_color_backend_iccbased_device:nnn` This is very similar to setting up a color space: the only part we add to the page resources differently.

```
960 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_iccbased_device:nnn #1#2#3
961   {
962     \pdf_object_if_exist:nF { \_color_icc_ #1 }
963     {
964       \pdf_object_new:nn { \_color_icc_ #1 } { fstream }
965       \pdf_object_write:nn { \_color_icc_ #1 }
966         {
967           { /N ~ #3 }
968           {#1}
969         }
970     }
971     \pdf_object_unnamed_write:nx { array }
972     { /ICCBased ~ \pdf_object_ref:n { \_color_icc_ #1 } }
973     \_color_backend_init_resource:n { Default #2 }
974   }
```

(End definition for `\_color_backend_iccbased_device:nnn`.)

```
975 </dviPDFmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>
```

### 3.5 Fill and stroke color

Here, `dvipdfmx/XqTeX` we write direct PDF specials for the fill, and only use the stack for the stroke color (see above for comments on why we cannot use multiple stacks with these backends). `LuaTeX` and `pdfTeX` have multiple stacks that can deal with fill and stroke. For `dvips` we have to manage fill and stroke color ourselves. We also handle `dvisvgm` independently, as there we can create SVG directly.

```
976 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
```

```
\_color_backend_fill:n
\_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n
\_color_backend_fill_gray:n
\_color_backend_fill_rgb:n
\_color_backend_stroke:n
  \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n
  \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n
  \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n
977 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill:n #1
978   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : bc ~ fill ~ [ #1 ] } }
979 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n \_color_backend_fill:n
980 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_gray:n \_color_backend_fill:n
981 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_rgb:n \_color_backend_fill:n
982 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke:n #1
983   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf : bc ~ stroke ~ [ #1 ] } }
984 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n \_color_backend_stroke:n
985 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n \_color_backend_stroke:n
986 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n \_color_backend_stroke:n
```

(End definition for `\_color_backend_fill:n` and others.)

```
\_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
\_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
\_color_backend_fill_device:n
\_color_backend_stroke_device:n
987 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2
988   {
989     \_kernel_backend_literal:x
990     { pdf : bc ~ fill ~ \pdf_object_ref:n {#1} ~ [ #2 ] }
991   }
992 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2
```

```

993 {
994   \__kernel_backend_literal:x
995   { pdf : bc ~ stroke ~ \pdf_object_ref:n {#1} ~ [ #2 ] }
996 }
997 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
998 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn

```

(End definition for \\_\_color\_backend\_fill\_separation:nn and others.)

```

\__color_backend_fill_reset:
  \__color_backend_stroke_reset:
999 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_reset: \__color_backend_reset:
1000 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_reset: \__color_backend_reset:
(End definition for \__color_backend_fill_reset: and \__color_backend_stroke_reset:.)
1001 </dviPDFmx | xetex>
1002 <*luatex | pdftex>

```

\\_\_color\_backend\_fill\_cmyk:n Drawing (fill/stroke) color is handled in dviPDFmx/X<sub>q</sub>TeX in the same way as LuaTeX/pdfTeX.  
 \\_\_color\_backend\_fill\_gray:n We use the same approach as earlier, except the color stack is not involved so the generic  
 \\_\_color\_backend\_fill\_rgb:n direct PDF operation is used. There is no worry about the nature of strokes: everything  
 \\_\_color\_backend\_fill:n is handled automatically.

```

  \__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n
  \__color_backend_stroke_gray:n
  \__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n
  \__color_backend_stroke:n
1003 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n #1
1004 { \__color_backend_fill:n { #1 ~ k } }
1005 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_gray:n #1
1006 { \__color_backend_fill:n { #1 ~ g } }
1007 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_rgb:n #1
1008 { \__color_backend_fill:n { #1 ~ rg } }
1009 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill:n #1
1010 {
1011   \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_fill_tl {#1}
1012   \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \l__color_backend_stack_int
1013   { #1 ~ \l__color_backend_stroke_tl }
1014 }
1015 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n #1
1016 { \__color_backend_stroke:n { #1 ~ K } }
1017 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_gray:n #1
1018 { \__color_backend_stroke:n { #1 ~ G } }
1019 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n #1
1020 { \__color_backend_stroke:n { #1 ~ RG } }
1021 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke:n #1
1022 {
1023   \tl_set:Nn \l__color_backend_stroke_tl {#1}
1024   \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \l__color_backend_stack_int
1025   { \l__color_backend_fill_tl \c_space_tl #1 }
1026 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_color\_backend\_fill\_cmyk:n and others.)

```

  \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
  \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn
  \__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn
  \__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn
1027 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2
1028 { \__color_backend_fill:n { /#1 ~ cs ~ #2 ~ scn } }
1029 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2
1030 { \__color_backend_stroke:n { /#1 ~ CS ~ #2 ~ SCN } }
1031 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \__color_backend_fill_separation:nn
1032 \cs_new_eq:NN \__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn

```

(End definition for `\_color_backend_fill_separation:nn` and others.)

```
\_color_backend_fill_reset:
  \_color_backend_stroke_reset: 1033 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_reset: \_color_backend_reset:
                                1034 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_reset: \_color_backend_reset:

(End definition for \_color_backend_fill_reset: and \_color_backend_stroke_reset:.)

1035 </luatex | pdftex>
1036 <*dvips>
```

```
\_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n Fill color here is the same as general color except we skip the stroke part.
\_color_backend_fill_gray:n 1037 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n #1
\_color_backend_fill_rgb:n   { \_color_backend_fill:n { cmyk ~ #1 } }
\_color_backend_fill:n       1039 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_gray:n #1
  \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n 1040 { \_color_backend_fill:n { gray ~ #1 } }
  \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n 1041 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_rgb:n #1
  \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n  1042 { \_color_backend_fill:n { rgb ~ #1 } }
                                1043 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill:n #1
                                1044 {
                                1045   \_kernel_backend_literal:n { color~push~ #1 }
                                1046 }
                                1047 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n #1
                                1048 { \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { #1 ~ setcmykcolor } def } }
                                1049 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n #1
                                1050 { \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { #1 ~ setgray } def } }
                                1051 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n #1
                                1052 { \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { /color.sc { #1 ~ setrgbcolor } def } }

(End definition for \_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n and others.)
```

```
\_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
\_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn 1053 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2
  \_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn    { \_color_backend_fill:n { separation ~ #1 ~ #2 } }
\_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn    1055 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2
  \_kernel_backend_postscript:n      { /color.sc { separation ~ #1 ~ #2 } def } }
1057 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
1058 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn

(End definition for \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn and others.)
```

```
\_color_backend_fill_reset:
  \_color_backend_stroke_reset: 1059 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_reset: \_color_backend_reset:
                                1060 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_reset: { }

(End definition for \_color_backend_fill_reset: and \_color_backend_stroke_reset:.)

1061 </dvips>
1062 <*dvisvgm>
```

`\_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n` Fill color here is the same as general color *except* we skip the stroke part.

```

\_color_backend_fill_gray:n 1063 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n #1
\_color_backend_fill_rgb:n 1064 { \_color_backend_fill:n { cmyk ~ #1 } }
\_color_backend_fill:n 1065 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_gray:n #1
1066 { \_color_backend_fill:n { gray ~ #1 } }
1067 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_rgb:n #1
1068 { \_color_backend_fill:n { rgb ~ #1 } }
1069 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill:n #1
1070 {
1071 \_kernel_backend_literal:n { color~push~ #1 }
1072 }

```

(End definition for `\_color_backend_fill_cmyk:n` and others.)

`\_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n` For drawings in SVG, we use scopes for all stroke colors. That requires using RGB values, which luckily are easy to convert here (cmyk to RGB is a fixed function).

```

\_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:w 1073 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n #1
\_color_backend_stroke_gray:n 1074 { \_color_backend_cmyk:w #1 \s__color_stop }
\_color_backend_stroke_gray_aux:n 1075 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_cmyk:w
\_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n 1076 #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 \s__color_stop
\_color_backend_stroke_rgb:w 1077 {
\_color_backend:nnn 1078 \use:x
1079 {
1080 \_color_backend:nnn
1081 { \fp_eval:n { -100 * ( 1 - min ( 1 , #1 + #4 ) ) } }
1082 { \fp_eval:n { -100 * ( 1 - min ( 1 , #2 + #4 ) ) } }
1083 { \fp_eval:n { -100 * ( 1 - min ( 1 , #3 + #4 ) ) } }
1084 }
1085 }
1086 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_gray:n #1
1087 {
1088 \use:x
1089 {
1090 \_color_backend_stroke_gray_aux:n
1091 { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#1) } }
1092 }
1093 }
1094 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_gray_aux:n #1
1095 { \_color_backend:nnn {#1} {#1} {#1} }
1096 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:n #1
1097 { \_color_backend_rgb:w #1 \s__color_stop }
1098 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_rgb:w
1099 #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 \s__color_stop
1100 {
1101 \use:x
1102 {
1103 \_color_backend:nnn
1104 { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#1) } }
1105 { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#2) } }
1106 { \fp_eval:n { 100 * (#3) } }
1107 }
1108 }
1109 \cs_new_protected:Npx \_color_backend:nnn #1#2#3
1110 {

```

```

1111   \_kernel_backend_scope:n
1112   {
1113     stroke =
1114     "
1115     rgb
1116     (
1117       #1 \c_percent_str ,
1118       #2 \c_percent_str ,
1119       #3 \c_percent_str
1120     )
1121     "
1122   }
1123 }

```

(End definition for \\_color\_backend\_stroke\_cmyk:n and others.)

At present, these are no-ops.

```

\_color_backend_fill_separation:nn 1124 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn #1#2 { }
\_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn 1125 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn #1#2 { }
\_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn 1126 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_devicen:nn \_color_backend_fill_separation:nn
\_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn 1127 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn \_color_backend_stroke_separation:nn

```

(End definition for \\_color\_backend\_fill\_separation:nn and others.)

```

\_color_backend_fill_reset:
\_color_backend_stroke_reset: 1128 \cs_new_eq:NN \_color_backend_fill_reset: \_color_backend_reset:
1129 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_stroke_reset: { }

```

(End definition for \\_color\_backend\_fill\_reset: and \\_color\_backend\_stroke\_reset:.)

No support at present.

```

\_color_backend_devicen_init:nnn 1130 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_devicen_init:nnn #1#2#3 { }
\_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn 1131 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn #1#2#3 { }

```

(End definition for \\_color\_backend\_devicen\_init:nnn and \\_color\_backend\_iccbased\_init:nnn.)

```

1132 </divisvgn>
1133 </package>

```

## 4 I3backend-draw Implementation

```

1134 <*package>
1135 <@@=draw>

```

### 4.1 dvips backend

```

1136 <*dvips>

```

The same as literal PostScript: same arguments about positioning apply her.

```

\_draw_backend_literal:n 1137 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_literal:n \_kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
\_draw_backend_literal:x 1138 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_draw_backend_literal:n { x }

```

(End definition for \\_draw\_backend\_literal:n.)

`\_draw_backend_begin:` The `ps::[begin]` special here deals with positioning but allows us to continue on to a matching `ps::[end]`: contrast with `ps:`, which positions but where we can't split material between separate calls. The `@beginspecial/@endspecial` pair are from `special.pro` and correct the scale and *y*-axis direction. In contrast to `pgf`, we don't save the current point: discussion with Tom Rokici suggested a better way to handle the necessary translations (see `\_draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn`). (Note that `@beginspecial/@endspecial` forms a backend scope.) The `[begin]/[end]` lines are handled differently from the rest as they are conceptually different: not really drawing literals but instructions to `dvips` itself.

```

1139 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_begin:
1140 {
1141   \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps::[begin] }
1142   \_draw_backend_literal:n { @beginspecial }
1143 }
1144 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_end:
1145 {
1146   \_draw_backend_literal:n { @endspecial }
1147   \_kernel_backend_literal:n { ps::[end] }
1148 }

```

(End definition for `\_draw_backend_begin:` and `\_draw_backend_end:.`)

`\_draw_backend_scope_begin:` Scope here may need to contain saved definitions, so the entire memory rather than just the graphic state has to be sent to the stack.

```

1149 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_scope_begin:
1150 { \_draw_backend_literal:n { save } }
1151 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_scope_end:
1152 { \_draw_backend_literal:n { restore } }

```

(End definition for `\_draw_backend_scope_begin:` and `\_draw_backend_scope_end:.`)

`\_draw_backend_moveto:nn` Path creation operations mainly resolve directly to PostScript primitive steps, with only the need to convert to `bp`. Notice that `x`-type expansion is included here to ensure that any variable values are forced to literals before any possible caching. There is no native rectangular path command (without also clipping, filling or stroking), so that task is done using a small amount of PostScript.

```

1153 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_moveto:nn #1#2
1154 {
1155   \_draw_backend_literal:x
1156   {
1157     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~
1158     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ moveto
1159   }
1160 }
1161 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_lineto:nn #1#2
1162 {
1163   \_draw_backend_literal:x
1164   {
1165     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~
1166     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ lineto
1167   }
1168 }
1169 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn #1#2#3#4

```

```

1170 {
1171   \draw_backend_literal:x
1172   {
1173     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~
1174     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1175     moveto~dup~0~rlineto~exch~0~exch~rlineto~neg~0~rlineto~closepath
1176   }
1177 }
1178 \cs_new_protected:Npn \draw_backend_curveto:nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
1179 {
1180   \draw_backend_literal:x
1181   {
1182     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1183     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~
1184     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#5} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#6} ~
1185     curveto
1186   }
1187 }

```

(End definition for `\draw_backend_moveto:nn` and others.)

`\draw_backend_evenodd_rule:` The even-odd rule here can be implemented as a simply switch.

```

\draw_backend_nonzero_rule: 1188 \cs_new_protected:Npn \draw_backend_evenodd_rule:
\g__draw_draw_eor_bool      1189 { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
                             1190 \cs_new_protected:Npn \draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
                             1191 { \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
                             1192 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool

```

(End definition for `\draw_backend_evenodd_rule:`, `\draw_backend_nonzero_rule:`, and `\g__draw_draw_eor_bool`.)

`\draw_backend_closepath:` Unlike PDF, PostScript doesn't track separate colors for strokes and other elements. It is also desirable to have the `clip` keyword after a stroke or fill. To achieve those outcomes, there is some work to do. For color, the stroke color is simple but the fill one has to be inserted by hand. For clipping, the required ordering is achieved using a `TEX` switch. All of the operations end with a new path instruction as they do not terminate (again in contrast to PDF).

```

\draw_backend_stroke:      1193 \cs_new_protected:Npn \draw_backend_closepath:
\draw_backend_closestroke: 1194 { \draw_backend_literal:n { closepath } }
\draw_backend_fill:        1195 \cs_new_protected:Npn \draw_backend_stroke:
\draw_backend_fillstroke:  1196 {
\draw_backend_clip:        1197   \draw_backend_literal:n { gsave }
\draw_backend_discardpath: 1198   \draw_backend_literal:n { color.sc }
\g__draw_draw_clip_bool    1199   \draw_backend_literal:n { stroke }
                             1200   \draw_backend_literal:n { grestore }
                             1201   \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
                             1202   {
                             1203     \draw_backend_literal:x
                             1204     {
                             1205       \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
                             1206       clip
                             1207     }
                             1208   }
                             1209   \draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }

```

```

1210     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1211   }
1212 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closestroke:
1213   {
1214     \__draw_backend_closepath:
1215     \__draw_backend_stroke:
1216   }
1217 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fill:
1218   {
1219     \__draw_backend_literal:x
1220     {
1221       \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1222       fill
1223     }
1224     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1225     {
1226       \__draw_backend_literal:x
1227       {
1228         \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1229         clip
1230       }
1231     }
1232     \__draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1233     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1234   }
1235 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fillstroke:
1236   {
1237     \__draw_backend_literal:x
1238     {
1239       \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1240       fill
1241     }
1242     \__draw_backend_literal:n { gsave }
1243     \__draw_backend_literal:n { color.sc }
1244     \__draw_backend_literal:n { stroke }
1245     \__draw_backend_literal:n { grestore }
1246     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1247     {
1248       \__draw_backend_literal:x
1249       {
1250         \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1251         clip
1252       }
1253     }
1254     \__draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1255     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1256   }
1257 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_clip:
1258   { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool }
1259 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1260 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_discardpath:
1261   {
1262     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1263     {

```

```

1264     \__draw_backend_literal:x
1265     {
1266         \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool { eo }
1267         clip
1268     }
1269 }
1270 \__draw_backend_literal:n { newpath }
1271 \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1272 }

```

(End definition for `\__draw_backend_closepath:` and others.)

`\_draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn` Converting paths to output is again a case of mapping directly to PostScript operations.

```

\__draw_backend_dash:n 1273 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn #1#2
\__draw_backend_linewidth:n 1274 {
\__draw_backend_miterlimit:n 1275   \__draw_backend_literal:x
\__draw_backend_cap_but: 1276   {
\__draw_backend_cap_round: 1277     [
\_draw_backend_cap_rectangle: 1278     \exp_args:Nf \use:n
\__draw_backend_join_miter: 1279     { \clist_map_function:nN {#1} \_draw_backend_dash:n }
\__draw_backend_join_round: 1280   ] ~
\__draw_backend_join_bevel: 1281   \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ setdash
1282   }
1283 }

```

```

1284 \cs_new:Npn \_draw_backend_dash:n #1
1285 { ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} }
1286 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_linewidth:n #1
1287 {
1288   \__draw_backend_literal:x
1289   { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ setlinewidth }
1290 }
1291 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_miterlimit:n #1
1292 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { #1 ~ setmiterlimit } }
1293 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_cap_but:
1294 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ setlinecap } }
1295 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_cap_round:
1296 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ setlinecap } }
1297 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
1298 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ setlinecap } }
1299 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_join_miter:
1300 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ setlinejoin } }
1301 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_join_round:
1302 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ setlinejoin } }
1303 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_join_bevel:
1304 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ setlinejoin } }

```

(End definition for `\_draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn` and others.)

`\__draw_backend_cm:nnnn` In dvips, keeping the transformations in line with the engine is unfortunately not possible for scaling and rotations: even if we decompose the matrix into those operations, there is still no backend tracking (cf. `dvipdfmx/X4TEX`). Thus we take the shortest path available and simply dump the matrix as given.

```

1305 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1306 {

```

```

1307     \_draw_backend_literal:n
1308     { [ #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 ~ 0 ~ 0 ] ~ concat }
1309 }

```

(End definition for `\_draw_backend_cm:nmmn`.)

`\_draw_backend_box_use:Nmmn` Inside a picture `@beginspecial/@endspecial` are active, which is normally a good thing but means that the position and scaling would be off if the box was inserted directly. To deal with that, there are a number of possible approaches. The implementation here was suggested by Tom Rokici (author of `dvips`). We end the current special placement, then set the current point with a literal `[begin]`. As for general literals, we then use the stack to store the current point and move to it. To insert the required transformation, we have to flip the  $y$ -axis, once before and once after it. Then we get back to the  $\TeX$  reference point to insert our content. The clean up has to happen in the right places, hence the `[begin]/[end]` pair around `restore`. Finally, we can return to “normal” drawing mode. Notice that the set up here is very similar to that in `\_draw_align_currentpoint_...`, but the ordering of saving and restoring is different (intermixed).

```

1310 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_box_use:Nmmn #1#2#3#4#5
1311 {
1312   \_draw_backend_literal:n { @endspecial }
1313   \_draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1314   \_draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }
1315   \_draw_backend_literal:n { save }
1316   \_draw_backend_literal:n { currentpoint }
1317   \_draw_backend_literal:n { currentpoint~translate }
1318   \_draw_backend_cm:nmmn { 1 } { 0 } { 0 } { -1 }
1319   \_draw_backend_cm:nmmn {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
1320   \_draw_backend_cm:nmmn { 1 } { 0 } { 0 } { -1 }
1321   \_draw_backend_literal:n { neg~exch~neg~exch~translate }
1322   \_draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1323   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
1324   \_draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }
1325   \_draw_backend_literal:n { restore }
1326   \_draw_backend_literal:n { [end] }
1327   \_draw_backend_literal:n { [begin] }
1328   \_draw_backend_literal:n { @beginspecial }
1329 }

```

(End definition for `\_draw_backend_box_use:Nmmn`.)

```

1330 </dvips>

```

## 4.2 Lua $\TeX$ , pdf $\TeX$ , dvi $\text{pdf}$ mx and X $\text{\TeX}$

Lua $\TeX$ , pdf $\TeX$ , dvi $\text{pdf}$ mx and X $\text{\TeX}$  directly produce PDF output and understand a shared set of specials for drawing commands.

```

1331 < *dvi $\text{pdf}$ mx | luatex | pdftex | xetex >

```

### 4.2.1 Drawing

`\_draw_backend_literal:n` Pass data through using a dedicated interface.

```

\_draw_backend_literal:x
1332 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_literal:n \_kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n
1333 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_draw_backend_literal:n { x }

```

(End definition for `\_draw_backend_literal:n`.)

`\_draw_backend_begin:` No special requirements here, so simply set up a drawing scope.

```
\_draw_backend_end: 1334 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_begin:
1335   { \_draw_backend_scope_begin: }
1336 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_end:
1337   { \_draw_backend_scope_end: }
```

(End definition for `\_draw_backend_begin:` and `\_draw_backend_end:.`)

`\_draw_backend_scope_begin:` Use the backend-level scope mechanisms.

```
\_draw_backend_scope_end: 1338 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_scope_begin: \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:
1339 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_scope_end: \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
```

(End definition for `\_draw_backend_scope_begin:` and `\_draw_backend_scope_end:.`)

`\_draw_backend_moveto:nn` Path creation operations all resolve directly to PDF primitive steps, with only the need to convert to bp.

```
\_draw_backend_lineto:nn 1340 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_moveto:nn #1#2
\_draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn 1341   {
1342     \_draw_backend_literal:x
1343     { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ m }
1344   }
1345 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_lineto:nn #1#2
1346   {
1347     \_draw_backend_literal:x
1348     { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ l }
1349   }
1350 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_curveto:nnnnnn #1#2#3#4#5#6
1351   {
1352     \_draw_backend_literal:x
1353     {
1354       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1355       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~
1356       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#5} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#6} ~
1357       c
1358     }
1359   }
1360 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_rectangle:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1361   {
1362     \_draw_backend_literal:x
1363     {
1364       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~
1365       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#4} ~
1366       re
1367     }
1368   }
```

(End definition for `\_draw_backend_moveto:nn` and others.)

`\_draw_backend_evenodd_rule:` The even-odd rule here can be implemented as a simply switch.

```
\_draw_backend_nonzero_rule: 1369 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_evenodd_rule:
\g__draw_draw_eor_bool 1370   { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1371 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1372   { \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool }
1373 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_eor_bool
```

(End definition for `\_draw_backend_evenodd_rule:`, `\_draw_backend_nonzero_rule:`, and `\g__draw_draw_eor_bool:`.)

Converting paths to output is again a case of mapping directly to PDF operations.

```

\__draw_backend_closepath:
  \__draw_backend_stroke: 1374 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closepath:
\__draw_backend_closestroke: 1375 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { h } }
  \__draw_backend_fill: 1376 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_stroke:
\__draw_backend_fillstroke: 1377 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { S } }
  \__draw_backend_clip: 1378 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closestroke:
\__draw_backend_discardpath: 1379 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { s } }
  1380 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fill:
  1381 {
  1382   \__draw_backend_literal:x
  1383   { f \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool * }
  1384 }
  1385 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fillstroke:
  1386 {
  1387   \__draw_backend_literal:x
  1388   { B \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool * }
  1389 }
  1390 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_clip:
  1391 {
  1392   \__draw_backend_literal:x
  1393   { W \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_eor_bool * }
  1394 }
  1395 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_discardpath:
  1396 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { n } }

```

(End definition for `\_draw_backend_closepath:` and others.)

Converting paths to output is again a case of mapping directly to PDF operations.

```

  \__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn
  \__draw_backend_dash:n 1397 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn #1#2
\__draw_backend_linewidth:n 1398 {
\__draw_backend_miterlimit:n 1399   \__draw_backend_literal:x
  \__draw_backend_cap_butt: 1400   {
  \__draw_backend_cap_round: 1401     [
  \__draw_backend_cap_rectangle: 1402       \exp_args:Nf \use:n
  \__draw_backend_join_miter: 1403       { \clist_map_function:nN {#1} \__draw_backend_dash:n }
  \__draw_backend_join_round: 1404     ] ~
  \__draw_backend_join_bevel: 1405     \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#2} ~ d
  1406   }
  1407 }
  1408 \cs_new:Npn \__draw_backend_dash:n #1
  1409 { ~ \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} }
  1410 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_linewidth:n #1
  1411 {
  1412   \__draw_backend_literal:x
  1413   { \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} ~ w }
  1414 }
  1415 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_miterlimit:n #1
  1416 { \__draw_backend_literal:x { #1 ~ M } }
  1417 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_butt:
  1418 { \__draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ J } }
  1419 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_round:

```

```

1420 { \_draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ J } }
1421 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
1422 { \_draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ J } }
1423 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_join_miter:
1424 { \_draw_backend_literal:n { 0 ~ j } }
1425 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_join_round:
1426 { \_draw_backend_literal:n { 1 ~ j } }
1427 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_join_bevel:
1428 { \_draw_backend_literal:n { 2 ~ j } }

```

(End definition for `\_draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn` and others.)

```

\_draw_backend_cm:nnnn
\_draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn

```

Another split here between Lua<sub>T</sub><sub>E</sub>X/pdf<sub>T</sub><sub>E</sub>X and dvipdfmx/X<sub>Y</sub><sub>T</sub><sub>E</sub>X. In the former, we have a direct method to maintain alignment: the backend can use a matrix itself. For dvipdfmx/X<sub>Y</sub><sub>T</sub><sub>E</sub>X, we can to decompose the matrix into rotations and a scaling, then use those operations as they are handled by the backend. (There is backend support for matrix operations in dvipdfmx/X<sub>Y</sub><sub>T</sub><sub>E</sub>X, but as a matched pair so not suitable for the “stand alone” transformation set up here.) The specials used here are from xdvipdfmx originally: they are well-tested, but probably equivalent to the pdf<sub>T</sub><sub>E</sub>X versions!

```

1429 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_cm:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1430 {
1431 <*luatex | pdftex>
1432 \_kernel_backend_matrix:n { #1 ~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 }
1433 </luatex | pdftex>
1434 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
1435 \_draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4}
1436 \_draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn
1437 </dvipdfmx | xetex>
1438 }
1439 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
1440 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1441 {
1442 \_kernel_backend_literal:x
1443 {
1444 x:rotate~
1445 \fp_compare:nNnTF {#1} = \c_zero_fp
1446 { 0 }
1447 { \fp_eval:n { round ( -#1 , 5 ) } } }
1448 }
1449 \_kernel_backend_literal:x
1450 {
1451 x:scale~
1452 \fp_eval:n { round ( #2 , 5 ) } ~
1453 \fp_eval:n { round ( #3 , 5 ) }
1454 }
1455 \_kernel_backend_literal:x
1456 {
1457 x:rotate~
1458 \fp_compare:nNnTF {#4} = \c_zero_fp
1459 { 0 }
1460 { \fp_eval:n { round ( -#4 , 5 ) } } }
1461 }
1462 }
1463 </dvipdfmx | xetex>

```

(End definition for `\_draw_backend_cm:nnnn` and `\_draw_backend_cm_aux:nnnn`.)

`\_draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN`  
`\_draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxi:nnnnN`  
`\_draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxii:nnnnN`  
`\_draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxiii:nnnnN`

Internally, transformations for drawing are tracked as a matrix. Not all engines provide a way of dealing with this: if we use a raw matrix, the engine loses track of positions (for example for hyperlinks), and this is not desirable. They do, however, allow us to track rotations and scalings. Luckily, we can decompose any (two-dimensional) matrix into two rotations and a single scaling:

$$\begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos \beta & \sin \beta \\ -\sin \beta & \cos \beta \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} w_1 & 0 \\ 0 & w_2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \cos \gamma & \sin \gamma \\ -\sin \gamma & \cos \gamma \end{bmatrix}$$

The parent matrix can be converted to

$$\begin{bmatrix} A & B \\ C & D \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} E & H \\ -H & E \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} F & G \\ G & -F \end{bmatrix}$$

From these, we can find that

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{w_1 + w_2}{2} &= \sqrt{E^2 + H^2} \\ \frac{w_1 - w_2}{2} &= \sqrt{F^2 + G^2} \\ \gamma - \beta &= \tan^{-1}(G/F) \\ \gamma + \beta &= \tan^{-1}(H/E) \end{aligned}$$

at which point we just have to do various pieces of re-arrangement to get all of the values. (See J. Blinn, *IEEE Comput. Graph. Appl.*, 1996, **16**, 82–88.) There is one wrinkle: the PostScript (and PDF) way of specifying a transformation matrix exchanges where one would normally expect  $B$  and  $C$  to be.

```

1464 <*dvipdfmx | xetex>
1465 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1466 {
1467   \use:x
1468   {
1469     \_draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxi:nnnnN
1470     { \fp_eval:n { (#1 + #4) / 2 } }
1471     { \fp_eval:n { (#1 - #4) / 2 } }
1472     { \fp_eval:n { (#3 + #2) / 2 } }
1473     { \fp_eval:n { (#3 - #2) / 2 } }
1474   }
1475   #5
1476 }
1477 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxi:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1478 {
1479   \use:x
1480   {
1481     \_draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxii:nnnnN
1482     { \fp_eval:n { 2 * sqrt ( #1 * #1 + #4 * #4 ) } }
1483     { \fp_eval:n { 2 * sqrt ( #2 * #2 + #3 * #3 ) } }
1484     { \fp_eval:n { atand ( #3 , #2 ) } }
1485     { \fp_eval:n { atand ( #4 , #1 ) } }
1486   }
1487   #5

```

```

1488 }
1489 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxii:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1490 {
1491   \use:x
1492   {
1493     \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxiii:nnnnN
1494     { \fp_eval:n { ( #4 - #3 ) / 2 } }
1495     { \fp_eval:n { ( #1 + #2 ) / 2 } }
1496     { \fp_eval:n { ( #1 - #2 ) / 2 } }
1497     { \fp_eval:n { ( #4 + #3 ) / 2 } }
1498   }
1499   #5
1500 }
1501 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm_decompose_auxiii:nnnnN #1#2#3#4#5
1502 {
1503   \fp_compare:nNnTF { abs( #2 ) } > { abs ( #3 ) }
1504   { #5 {#1} {#2} {#3} {#4} }
1505   { #5 {#1} {#3} {#2} {#4} }
1506 }
1507 </dviPDFmx | xetex>

```

(End definition for `\__draw_backend_cm_decompose:nnnnN` and others.)

`\__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn`

Inserting a T<sub>E</sub>X box transformed to the requested position and using the current matrix is done using a mixture of T<sub>E</sub>X and low-level manipulation. The offset can be handled by T<sub>E</sub>X, so only any rotation/skew/scaling component needs to be done using the matrix operation. As this operation can never be cached, the scope is set directly not using the `draw` version.

```

1508 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
1509 {
1510   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
1511   < *luatex | pdftex >
1512   \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}
1513   < /luatex | pdftex >
1514   < *dviPDFmx | xetex >
1515   \__kernel_backend_literal:n
1516   { pdf:btrans~matrix~ #2 ~ #3 ~ #4 ~ #5 ~ 0 ~ 0 }
1517   < /dviPDFmx | xetex >
1518   \hbox_overlap_right:n { \box_use:N #1 }
1519   < *dviPDFmx | xetex >
1520   \__kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf:etrans }
1521   < /dviPDFmx | xetex >
1522   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
1523 }

```

(End definition for `\__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn`.)

```

1524 < /dviPDFmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex >

```

### 4.3 dvisvgm backend

```

1525 < *dvisvgm >

```

`\__draw_backend_literal:n`  
`\__draw_backend_literal:x`

The same as the more general literal call.

```

1526 \cs_new_eq:NN \__draw_backend_literal:n \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n
1527 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__draw_backend_literal:n { x }

```

(End definition for `\_draw_backend_literal:n`.)

`\_draw_backend_scope_begin:` Use the backend-level scope mechanisms.

```
\_draw_backend_scope_end: 1528 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_scope_begin: \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:  
1529 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_scope_end: \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
```

(End definition for `\_draw_backend_scope_begin:` and `\_draw_backend_scope_end:.`)

`\_draw_backend_begin:` A drawing needs to be set up such that the co-ordinate system is translated. That is done inside a scope, which as described below

```
1530 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_begin:  
1531 {  
1532   \_kernel_backend_scope_begin:  
1533   \_kernel_backend_scope:n { transform="translate({?x},{?y})~scale(1,-1)" }  
1534 }  
1535 \cs_new_eq:NN \_draw_backend_end: \_kernel_backend_scope_end:
```

(End definition for `\_draw_backend_begin:` and `\_draw_backend_end:.`)

`\_draw_backend_moveto:nn` Once again, some work is needed to get path constructs correct. Rather than write the values as they are given, the entire path needs to be collected up before being output in one go. For that we use a dedicated storage routine, which adds spaces as required. `\_draw_backend_lineto:nn` Since paths should be fully expanded there is no need to worry about the internal x-type expansion. `\_draw_backend_rectangle:nmmn` `\_draw_backend_curveto:nmmmmn` `\_draw_backend_add_to_path:n`

```
\g_draw_backend_path_tl 1536 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_moveto:nn #1#2  
1537 {  
1538   \_draw_backend_add_to_path:n  
1539   { M ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} }  
1540 }  
1541 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_lineto:nn #1#2  
1542 {  
1543   \_draw_backend_add_to_path:n  
1544   { L ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} }  
1545 }  
1546 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_rectangle:nmmn #1#2#3#4  
1547 {  
1548   \_draw_backend_add_to_path:n  
1549   {  
1550     M ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2}  
1551     h ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#3} ~  
1552     v ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#4} ~  
1553     h ~ \dim_to_decimal:n { -#3 } ~  
1554     Z  
1555   }  
1556 }  
1557 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_draw_backend_curveto:nmmmmn #1#2#3#4#5#6  
1558 {  
1559   \_draw_backend_add_to_path:n  
1560   {  
1561     C ~  
1562     \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} ~  
1563     \dim_to_decimal:n {#3} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#4} ~  
1564     \dim_to_decimal:n {#5} ~ \dim_to_decimal:n {#6}  
1565   }  
}
```

```

1566 }
1567 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n #1
1568 {
1569   \tl_gset:Nx \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1570   {
1571     \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1572     \tl_if_empty:NF \g__draw_backend_path_tl { \c_space_tl }
1573     #1
1574   }
1575 }
1576 \tl_new:N \g__draw_backend_path_tl

```

(End definition for \\_\_draw\_backend\_moveto:nn and others.)

\\_\_draw\_backend\_evenodd\_rule: The fill rules here have to be handled as scopes.

```

\__draw_backend_nonzero_rule: 1577 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:
1578   { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { fill-rule="evenodd" } }
1579 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:
1580   { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { fill-rule="nonzero" } }

```

(End definition for \\_\_draw\_backend\_evenodd\_rule: and \\_\_draw\_backend\_nonzero\_rule:.)

\\_\_draw\_backend\_path:n Setting fill and stroke effects and doing clipping all has to be done using scopes. This means setting up the various requirements in a shared auxiliary which deals with the bits and pieces. Clipping paths are reused for path drawing: not essential but avoids constructing them twice. Discarding a path needs a separate function as it's not quite the same.

```

\__draw_backend_closepath: 1581 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closepath:
\__draw_backend_stroke: 1582   { \__draw_backend_add_to_path:n { Z } }
\__draw_backend_closestroke: 1583 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_path:n #1
\__draw_backend_fill: 1584   {
\__draw_backend_fillstroke: 1585   \bool_if:NTF \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
\__draw_backend_clip: 1586     {
\__draw_backend_discardpath: 1587       \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int
\g__draw_draw_clip_bool 1588       \__draw_backend_literal:x
\g__draw_draw_path_int 1589       {
1590         < clipPath~id = " l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int " >
1591         { ?nl }
1592         <path~d=" \g__draw_backend_path_tl "/> { ?nl }
1593         < /clipPath > { ? nl }
1594         <
1595         use~xlink:href =
1596         "\c_hash_str l3path \int_use:N \g__draw_backend_path_int " ~
1597         #1
1598       />
1599     }
1600   \__kernel_backend_scope:x
1601   {
1602     clip-path =
1603     "url( \c_hash_str l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int)"
1604   }
1605 }
1606 {
1607   \__draw_backend_literal:x

```

```

1608         { <path ~ d=" \g__draw_backend_path_tl " ~ #1 /> }
1609     }
1610     \tl_gclear:N \g__draw_backend_path_tl
1611     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1612 }
1613 \int_new:N \g__draw_backend_path_int
1614 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_stroke:
1615 { \__draw_backend_path:n { style="fill:none" } }
1616 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_closestroke:
1617 {
1618     \__draw_backend_closepath:
1619     \__draw_backend_stroke:
1620 }
1621 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fill:
1622 { \__draw_backend_path:n { style="stroke:none" } }
1623 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_fillstroke:
1624 { \__draw_backend_path:n { } }
1625 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_clip:
1626 { \bool_gset_true:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool }
1627 \bool_new:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1628 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_discardpath:
1629 {
1630     \bool_if:NT \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1631     {
1632         \int_gincr:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int
1633         \__draw_backend_literal:x
1634         {
1635             < clipPath~id = " l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int " >
1636             { ?nl }
1637             <path~d=" \g__draw_backend_path_tl "/> { ?nl }
1638             < /clipPath >
1639         }
1640         \__kernel_backend_scope:x
1641         {
1642             clip-path =
1643             "url( \c_hash_str l3cp \int_use:N \g__kernel_clip_path_int)"
1644         }
1645     }
1646     \tl_gclear:N \g__draw_path_tl
1647     \bool_gset_false:N \g__draw_draw_clip_bool
1648 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_draw\_backend\_path:n and others.)

All of these ideas are properties of scopes in SVG. The only slight complexity is converting the dash array properly (doing any required maths).

```

\__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn
\__draw_backend_dash:n
\__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn
\__draw_backend_linewidth:n
\__draw_backend_miterlimit:n
\__draw_backend_cap_butt:
\__draw_backend_cap_round:
\__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
\__draw_backend_join_miter:
\__draw_backend_join_round:
\__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1649 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn #1#2
1650 {
1651     \use:x
1652     {
1653         \__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn
1654         { \clist_map_function:nN {#1} \__draw_backend_dash:n }
1655         { \dim_to_decimal:n {#2} }
1656     }

```

```

1657 }
1658 \cs_new:Npn \__draw_backend_dash:n #1
1659 { , \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n {#1} }
1660 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn #1#2
1661 {
1662   \__kernel_backend_scope:x
1663   {
1664     stroke-dasharray =
1665     "
1666     \tl_if_empty:nTF {#1}
1667     { none }
1668     { \use_none:n #1 }
1669     " ~
1670     stroke-offset=" #2 "
1671   }
1672 }
1673 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_linewidth:n #1
1674 { \__kernel_backend_scope:x { stroke-width=" \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} " } }
1675 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_miterlimit:n #1
1676 { \__kernel_backend_scope:x { stroke-miterlimit=" #1 " } }
1677 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_but:
1678 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linecap="butt" } }
1679 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_round:
1680 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linecap="round" } }
1681 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cap_rectangle:
1682 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linecap="square" } }
1683 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_miter:
1684 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linejoin="miter" } }
1685 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_round:
1686 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linejoin="round" } }
1687 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_join_bevel:
1688 { \__kernel_backend_scope:n { stroke-linejoin="bevel" } }

```

(End definition for `\__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn` and others.)

`\__draw_backend_cm:nnnn` The four arguments here are floats (the affine matrix), the last two are a displacement vector.

```

1689 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn #1#2#3#4
1690 {
1691   \__kernel_backend_scope:n
1692   {
1693     transform =
1694     " matrix ( #1 , #2 , #3 , #4 , Opt , Opt ) "
1695   }
1696 }

```

(End definition for `\__draw_backend_cm:nnnn`.)

`\__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn` No special savings can be made here: simply displace the box inside a scope. As there is nothing to re-box, just make the box passed of zero size.

```

1697 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn #1#2#3#4#5
1698 {
1699   \__kernel_backend_scope_begin:
1700   \__draw_backend_cm:nnnn {#2} {#3} {#4} {#5}

```

```

1701   \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n
1702   {
1703     < g~
1704       stroke="none"~
1705       transform="scale(-1,1)~translate({?x},{?y})~scale(-1,-1)"
1706     >
1707   }
1708   \box_set_wd:Nn #1 { Opt }
1709   \box_set_ht:Nn #1 { Opt }
1710   \box_set_dp:Nn #1 { Opt }
1711   \box_use:N #1
1712   \__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n { </g> }
1713   \__kernel_backend_scope_end:
1714 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_draw\_backend\_box\_use:Nnnnn.)

```
1715 </dvisvgm>
```

```
1716 </package>
```

## 5 l3backend-graphics Implementation

```

1717 <*package>
1718 <@@=graphics>

```

\\_\_graphics\_backend\_loaded:n To deal with file load ordering. Plain users are on their own.

```

1719 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_loaded:n #1
1720 {
1721   \cs_if_exist:NTF \hook_gput_code:nnn
1722   {
1723     \hook_gput_code:nnn
1724     { file / l3graphics.sty / after }
1725     { backend }
1726     {#1}
1727   }
1728   {#1}
1729 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_graphics\_backend\_loaded:n.)

### 5.1 dvips backend

```
1730 <*dvips>
```

\l\_graphics\_search\_ext\_seq

```

1731 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
1732 { \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l_graphics_search_ext_seq { .eps , .ps } }

```

(End definition for \l\_graphics\_search\_ext\_seq. This variable is documented on page ??.)

\\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_eps:n

Simply use the generic function.

\\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_ps:n

```

1733 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
1734 {
1735   \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
1736   \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
1737 }

```

(End definition for `\_graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n` and `\_graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n`.)

`\_graphics_backend_include_eps:n` The special syntax is relatively clear here: remember we need PostScript sizes here.

```
\_graphics_backend_include_ps:n 1738 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
1739 {
1740   \_kernel_backend_literal:x
1741   {
1742     PSfile = #1 \c_space_tl
1743     llx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl
1744     lly = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
1745     urx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
1746     ury = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim
1747   }
1748 }
1749 \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_include_ps:n \_graphics_backend_include_eps:n
```

(End definition for `\_graphics_backend_include_eps:n` and `\_graphics_backend_include_ps:n`.)

`\_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`

```
1750 \_graphics_backend_loaded:n
1751 { \cs_new_eq:NN \_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n \_graphics_get_pagecount:n }
```

(End definition for `\_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`.)

```
1752 </dvips>
```

## 5.2 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backends

```
1753 <*\luatex | pdftex>
```

`\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`

```
1754 \_graphics_backend_loaded:n
1755 {
1756   \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
1757   \l_graphics_search_ext_seq
1758   { .pdf , .eps , .ps , .png , .jpg , .jpeg }
1759 }
```

(End definition for `\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`. This variable is documented on page ??.)

`\l_graphics_graphics_attr_tl`

In PDF mode, additional attributes of an graphic (such as page number) are needed both to obtain the bounding box and when inserting the graphic: this occurs as the graphic dictionary approach means they are read as part of the bounding box operation. As such, it is easier to track additional attributes using a dedicated `tl` rather than build up the same data twice.

```
1760 \tl_new:N \l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl
```

(End definition for `\l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl`.)

`\_graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n`

`\_graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n`

`\_graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n`

`\_graphics_backend_getbb_png:n`

`\_graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n`

`\_graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:n`

`\_graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:n`

`\_graphics_backend_dequote:w`

Getting the bounding box here requires us to box up the graphic and measure it. To deal with the difference in feature support in bitmap and vector graphics but keeping the common parts, there is a little work to do in terms of auxiliaries. The key here is to notice that we need two forms of the attributes: a “short” set to allow us to track for caching, and the full form to pass to the primitive.

```
1761 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
```

```

1762 {
1763   \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
1764   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1765   \tl_set:Nx \l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl
1766   {
1767     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1768     { :D \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
1769     \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1770     { :I }
1771   }
1772   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl
1773   \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n {#1}
1774 }
1775 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1776 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1777 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
1778 {
1779   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1780   \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1781   \tl_set:Nx \l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl
1782   {
1783     : \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1784     \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 1
1785     { :P \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int }
1786   }
1787   \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:n {#1}
1788 }
1789 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:n #1
1790 {
1791   \__graphics_bb_restore:xF { #1 \l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl }
1792   { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:n {#1} }
1793 }

```

Measuring the graphic is done by boxing up: for PDF graphics we could use `\tex_pdfximagebbox:D`, but if doesn't work for other types. As the box always starts at (0,0) there is no need to worry about the lower-left position. Quotes need to be *removed* as LuaTeX does not like them here.

```

1794 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:n #1
1795 {
1796   \exp_args:Ne \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiiii:n
1797   { \__graphics_backend_dequote:w #1 " #1 " \s__graphics_stop }
1798   \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1 \l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl _int }
1799   { \tex_the:D \tex_pdflastximage:D }
1800   \__graphics_bb_save:x { #1 \l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl }
1801 }
1802 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiiii:n #1
1803 {
1804   \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfximage:D
1805   \bool_lazy_or:nmT
1806   { \l__graphics_interpolate_bool }
1807   { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
1808   {
1809     attr ~
1810     {

```

```

1811         \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1812         { /Decode-[ \l__graphics_decodearray_str ] }
1813         \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1814         { /Interpolate~true }
1815     }
1816 }
1817 \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 0
1818 { page ~ \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int }
1819 \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1820 { \l__graphics_pagebox_tl }
1821 {#1}
1822 \hbox_set:Nn \l__graphics_internal_box
1823 { \tex_pdfrefximage:D \tex_pdflastximage:D }
1824 \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_urx_dim { \box_wd:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
1825 \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_ury_dim { \box_ht:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
1826 }
1827 \cs_new:Npn \__graphics_backend_dequote:w #1 " #2 " #3 \s__graphics_stop {#2}

```

(End definition for `\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n` and others.)

```

\__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
\__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n
\__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
\__graphics_backend_include_png:n

```

Images are already loaded for the measurement part of the code, so inclusion is straightforward, with only any attributes to worry about. The latter carry through from determination of the bounding box.

```

1828 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n #1
1829 {
1830     \tex_pdfrefximage:D
1831     \int_use:c { c__graphics_ #1 \l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl _int }
1832 }
1833 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1834 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1835 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_png:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n

```

(End definition for `\__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n` and others.)

```

\__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nm
\__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
\__graphics_backend_include_ps:n
\l__graphics_backend_dir_str
\l__graphics_backend_name_str
\l__graphics_backend_ext_str

```

EPS graphics may be included in LuaTeX/pdfTeX by conversion to PDF: this requires restricted shell escape. Modelled on the `epstopdf LATEX2 $\epsilon$`  package, but simplified, conversion takes place here if we have shell access.

```

1836 \sys_if_shell:T
1837 {
1838     \str_new:N \l__graphics_backend_dir_str
1839     \str_new:N \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1840     \str_new:N \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1841     \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n #1
1842     {
1843         \file_parse_full_name:nNNN {#1}
1844         \l__graphics_backend_dir_str
1845         \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1846         \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1847         \exp_args:Nx \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nm
1848         {
1849             \exp_args:Ne \__kernel_file_name_quote:n
1850             {
1851                 \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1852                 - \str_tail:N \l__graphics_backend_ext_str

```

```

1853         -converted-to.pdf
1854     }
1855 }
1856 {#1}
1857 }
1858 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n
1859 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:nn #1#2
1860 {
1861     \file_compare_timestamp:nNnT {#2} > {#1}
1862     {
1863         \sys_shell_now:n
1864         { repstopdf ~ #2 ~ #1 }
1865     }
1866     \tl_set:Nn \l__graphics_final_name_str {#1}
1867     \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n {#1}
1868 }
1869 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
1870 {
1871     \file_parse_full_name:nNNN {#1}
1872     \l__graphics_backend_dir_str \l__graphics_backend_name_str \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1873     \exp_args:Nx \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
1874     {
1875         \exp_args:Ne \__kernel_file_name_quote:n
1876         {
1877             \l__graphics_backend_name_str
1878             - \str_tail:N \l__graphics_backend_ext_str
1879             -converted-to.pdf
1880         }
1881     }
1882 }
1883 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_ps:n \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
1884 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_eps:n and others.)

\\_\_graphics\_backend\_get\_pagecount:n Simply load and store.

```

1885 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n #1
1886 {
1887     \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfximage:D {#1}
1888     \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1 _pages_int }
1889     { \int_use:N \tex_pdflastximagepages:D }
1890 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_graphics\_backend\_get\_pagecount:n.)

```
1891 </luatex | pdftex>
```

### 5.3 dvipdfmx backend

```
1892 < *dvipdfmx | xetex >
```

\l\_graphics\_search\_ext\_seq

```

1893 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
1894 {
1895     \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l_graphics_search_ext_seq

```

```

1896     { .pdf , .eps , .ps , .png , .jpg ., jpeg , .bmp }
1897   }

```

(End definition for `\l_graphics_search_ext_seq`. This variable is documented on page ??.)

```

\__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n Simply use the generic functions: only for dvipdfmx in the extraction cases.
\__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n 1898 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n 1899 {
\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n 1900   \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n 1901   \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n 1902 }
\__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n 1903 <*dvipdfmx>
1904 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
1905 {
1906   \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
1907   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1908   \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
1909 }
1910 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1911 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1912 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
1913 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
1914 {
1915   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1916   \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1917   \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
1918 }
1919 </dvipdfmx>

```

(End definition for `\__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n` and others.)

`\g__graphics_track_int` Used to track the object number associated with each graphic.

```

1920 \int_new:N \g__graphics_track_int

```

(End definition for `\g__graphics_track_int`.)

```

\__graphics_backend_include_eps:n The special syntax depends on the file type. There is a difference in how PDF graphics
\__graphics_backend_include_ps:n are best handled between dvipdfmx and XeLaTeX: for the latter it is better to use the
\__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n primitive route. The relevant code for that is included later in this file.
\__graphics_backend_include_jpseg:n 1921 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
\__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n 1922 {
\__graphics_backend_include_png:n 1923   \__kernel_backend_literal:x
\__graphics_backend_include_bmp:n 1924   {
\__graphics_backend_include_auxi:n 1925     PSfile = #1 \c_space_tl
\__graphics_backend_include_auxii:n 1926     llx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl
\__graphics_backend_include_auxiii:n 1927     lly = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
1928     urx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
1929     ury = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim
1930   }
1931 }
1932 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_ps:n \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
1933 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n #1
1934 { \__graphics_backend_include_auxi:n {#1} { image } }
1935 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1936 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_png:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n

```

```

1937 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_bmp:n \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n
1938 <*dvipdfmx>
1939 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n #1
1940 { \__graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn {#1} { epdf } }
1941 </dvipdfmx>

```

Graphic inclusion is set up to use the fact that each image is stored in the PDF as an XObject. This means that we can include repeated images only once and refer to them. To allow that, track the nature of each image: much the same as for the direct PDF mode case.

```

1942 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_auxi:nn #1#2
1943 {
1944   \__graphics_backend_include_auxii:xnn
1945   {
1946     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1947     { : \l__graphics_pagebox_tl }
1948     \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 1
1949     { :P \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int }
1950     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1951     { :D \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
1952     \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1953     { :I }
1954   }
1955   {#1} {#2}
1956 }
1957 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_auxii:nnn #1#2#3
1958 {
1959   \int_if_exist:cTF { c__graphics_ #2#1 _int }
1960   {
1961     \__kernel_backend_literal:x
1962     { pdf:usexobj~@graphic \int_use:c { c__graphics_ #2#1 _int } }
1963   }
1964   { \__graphics_backend_include_auxiii:nnn {#2} {#1} {#3} }
1965 }
1966 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__graphics_backend_include_auxii:nnn { x }

```

Inclusion using the specials is relatively straight-forward, but there is one wrinkle. To get the pagebox correct for PDF graphics in all cases, it is necessary to provide both that information and the bbox argument: odd things happen otherwise!

```

1967 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_auxiii:nnn #1#2#3
1968 {
1969   \int_gincr:N \g__graphics_track_int
1970   \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1#2 _int } { \g__graphics_track_int }
1971   \__kernel_backend_literal:x
1972   {
1973     pdf:#3~
1974     @graphic \int_use:c { c__graphics_ #1#2 _int } ~
1975     \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 1
1976     { page ~ \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int \c_space_tl }
1977     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
1978     {
1979       pagebox ~ \l__graphics_pagebox_tl \c_space_tl
1980       bbox ~
1981       \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl

```

```

1982         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
1983         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
1984         \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim \c_space_tl
1985     }
1986     (#1)
1987     \bool_lazy_or:nnT
1988     { \l__graphics_interpolate_bool }
1989     { ! \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str }
1990     {
1991         <<
1992         \tl_if_empty:NF \l__graphics_decodearray_str
1993         { /Decode~[ \l__graphics_decodearray_str ] }
1994         \bool_if:NT \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
1995         { /Interpolate~true> }
1996         >>
1997     }
1998 }
1999 }

```

(End definition for `\__graphics_backend_include_eps:n` and others.)

`\__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`

```

2000 <*/dviptfm>
2001 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
2002 { \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n \__graphics_get_pagecount:n }
2003 </dviptfm>

```

(End definition for `\__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`.)

```
2004 </dviptfm | xetex>
```

## 5.4 X<sub>Y</sub>TeX backend

```
2005 <*/xetex>
```

For X<sub>Y</sub>TeX, there are two primitives that allow us to obtain the bounding box without needing `extractbb`. The only complexity is passing the various minor variations to a common core process. The X<sub>Y</sub>TeX primitive omits the text box from the page box specification, so there is also some “trimming” to do here.

```

\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:nnN
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:VnN
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiiii:nnNn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:nnNn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:VnNn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nnNn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNn
\__graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w
2006 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
2007 {
2008     \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
2009     \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2010     \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN {#1} \tex_XeTeXpicfile:D
2011 }
2012 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2013 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2014 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_bmp:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2015 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
2016 {
2017     \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
2018     \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
2019     \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN {#1} \tex_XeTeXpdffile:D
2020 }
2021 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxi:nN #1#2

```

```

2022 {
2023   \int_compare:nNnTF \l__graphics_page_int > 1
2024     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:VnN \l__graphics_page_int {#1} #2 }
2025     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nNnn {#1} #2 { :P 1 } { page 1 } }
2026   }
2027   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:nnN #1#2#3
2028     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nNnn {#2} #3 { :P #1 } { page #1 } }
2029   \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxii:nnN { V }
2030   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiii:nNnn #1#2#3#4
2031     {
2032       \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2033         { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:VnNnn \l__graphics_pagebox_tl }
2034         { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn }
2035         {#1} #2 {#3} {#4}
2036     }
2037   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:nnNnn #1#2#3#4#5
2038     {
2039       \use:x
2040       {
2041         \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn {#2} #3 { : #1 #4 }
2042         {
2043           #5
2044           \tl_if_blank:nF {#1}
2045             { \c_space_tl \__graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w #1 }
2046         }
2047       }
2048     }
2049   \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxiv:nnNnn { V }
2050   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxv:nNnn #1#2#3#4
2051     {
2052       \__graphics_bb_restore:nF {#1#3}
2053       { \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxvi:nNnn {#1} #2 {#3} {#4} }
2054     }
2055   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_auxvi:nNnn #1#2#3#4
2056     {
2057       \hbox_set:Nn \l__graphics_internal_box { #2 #1 ~ #4 }
2058       \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_urx_dim { \box_wd:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
2059       \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_ury_dim { \box_ht:N \l__graphics_internal_box }
2060       \__graphics_bb_save:n {#1#3}
2061     }
2062   \cs_new:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w #1 box {#1}

```

(End definition for `\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n` and others.)

`\__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n` For PDF graphics, properly supporting the pagebox concept in X<sub>Y</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X is best done using the `\tex_XeTeXpdffile:D` primitive. The syntax here is the same as for the graphic measurement part, although we know at this stage that there must be some valid setting for `\l__graphics_pagebox_tl`.

```

2063   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n #1
2064     {
2065       \tex_XeTeXpdffile:D #1 ~
2066       \int_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_page_int > 0
2067         { page ~ \int_use:N \l__graphics_page_int \c_space_tl }
2068         \exp_after:wN \__graphics_backend_getbb_pagebox:w \l__graphics_pagebox_tl

```

```
2069 }
(End definition for \_graphics_backend_include_pdf:n.)
```

```
\_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n Very little to do here other than cover the case of a non-PDF file.
2070 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n #1
2071 {
2072   \int_const:cn { c__graphics_ #1 _pages_int }
2073   {
2074     \int_max:nn
2075     { \int_use:N \tex_XeTeXpdfpagecount:D #1 ~ }
2076     { 1 }
2077   }
2078 }
(End definition for \_graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n.)
2079 </xetex>
```

## 5.5 dvisvgm backend

```
2080 <*dvisvgm>
```

```
\l_graphics_search_ext_seq
```

```
2081 \_graphics_backend_loaded:n
2082 {
2083   \seq_set_from_clist:Nn
2084   \l_graphics_search_ext_seq
2085   { .svg , .pdf , .eps , .ps , .png , .jpg , .jpeg }
2086 }
```

(End definition for \l\_graphics\_search\_ext\_seq. This variable is documented on page ??.)

```
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiii:Nw
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiv:Nw
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxv:Nw
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn
\_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvii:w
```

This is relatively similar to reading bounding boxes for .eps files. Life is though made more tricky as we cannot pick a single line for the data. So we have to loop until we collect up both height and width. To do that, we can use a marker value. We also have to allow for the default units of the lengths: they are big points and may be omitted.

```
2087 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n #1
2088 {
2089   \_graphics_bb_restore:nF {#1}
2090   {
2091     \ior_open:Nn \l__graphics_internal_ior {#1}
2092     \ior_if_eof:NTF \l__graphics_internal_ior
2093     { \msg_error:nnn { graphics } { graphic-not-found } {#1} }
2094     {
2095       \dim_zero:N \l__graphics_llx_dim
2096       \dim_zero:N \l__graphics_lly_dim
2097       \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_urx_dim { -\c_max_dim }
2098       \dim_set:Nn \l__graphics_ury_dim { -\c_max_dim }
2099       \ior_str_map_inline:Nn \l__graphics_internal_ior
2100       {
2101         \dim_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_urx_dim = { -\c_max_dim }
2102         {
2103           \_graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn
2104           { width } \l__graphics_urx_dim {##1}

```

```

2105     }
2106     \dim_compare:nNnT \l__graphics_ury_dim = { -\c_max_dim }
2107     {
2108         \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn
2109         { height } \l__graphics_ury_dim {##1}
2110     }
2111     \bool_lazy_and:nnF
2112     { \dim_compare_p:nNn \l__graphics_urx_dim = { -\c_max_dim } }
2113     { \dim_compare_p:nNn \l__graphics_ury_dim = { -\c_max_dim } }
2114     { \ior_map_break: }
2115     }
2116     \__graphics_bb_save:n {##1}
2117     }
2118     \ior_close:N \l__graphics_internal_ior
2119     }
2120 }
2121 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxi:nNn #1#2#3
2122 {
2123     \use:x
2124     {
2125         \cs_set_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w
2126         ###1 \tl_to_str:n {##1} = ###2 \tl_to_str:n {##1} = ###3
2127         \s__graphics_stop
2128     }
2129     {
2130         \tl_if_blank:nF {##2}
2131         {
2132             \peek_remove_spaces:n
2133             {
2134                 \peek_meaning:NTF ' % '
2135                 { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiii:Nw #2 }
2136                 {
2137                     \peek_meaning:NTF " % "
2138                     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiv:Nw #2 }
2139                     { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxv:Nw #2 }
2140                 }
2141             }
2142             ##2 \s__graphics_stop
2143         }
2144     }
2145     \use:x
2146     {
2147         \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w #3
2148         \tl_to_str:n {##1} = \tl_to_str:n {##1} =
2149         \s__graphics_stop
2150     }
2151 }
2152 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxii:w { }
2153 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiii:Nw #1 ' #2 ' #3 \s__graphics_stop
2154 { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1 {##2} }
2155 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxiv:Nw #1 " #2 " #3 \s__graphics_stop
2156 { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1 {##2} }
2157 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxv:Nw #1 #2 ~ #3 \s__graphics_stop
2158 { \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1 {##2} }

```

```

2159 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvi:Nn #1#2
2160 {
2161   \tex_afterassignment:D \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvii:w
2162   \l__graphics_internal_dim #2 bp \scan_stop:
2163   \dim_set_eq:NN #1 \l__graphics_internal_dim
2164 }
2165 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_svg_auxvii:w #1 \scan_stop: { }

```

(End definition for `\__graphics_backend_getbb_svg:n` and others.)

`\__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n` Simply use the generic function.

```

\__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n
2166 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
2167 {
2168   \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
2169   \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n \__graphics_read_bb:n
2170 }

```

(End definition for `\__graphics_backend_getbb_eps:n` and `\__graphics_backend_getbb_ps:n`.)

`\__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n` These can be included by extracting the bounding box data.

```

\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n
2171 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n #1
2172 {
2173   \int_zero:N \l__graphics_page_int
2174   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_pagebox_tl
2175   \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
2176 }
2177 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n
2178 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n \__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n

```

(End definition for `\__graphics_backend_getbb_png:n`, `\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpg:n`, and `\__graphics_backend_getbb_jpeg:n`.)

`\__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n` Same as for `dvipdfmx`: use the generic function

```

2179 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n #1
2180 {
2181   \tl_clear:N \l__graphics_decodearray_str
2182   \bool_set_false:N \l__graphics_interpolate_bool
2183   \__graphics_extract_bb:n {#1}
2184 }

```

(End definition for `\__graphics_backend_getbb_pdf:n`.)

`\__graphics_backend_include_eps:n` The special syntax is relatively clear here: remember we need PostScript sizes here. (This is the same as the `dvips` code.)

```

\__graphics_backend_include_ps:n
\__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n
\__graphics_backend_include:nn
2185 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n #1
2186 { \__graphics_backend_include:nn { PSfile } {#1} }
2187 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_ps:n \__graphics_backend_include_eps:n
2188 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_pdf:n #1
2189 { \__graphics_backend_include:nn { pdffile } {#1} }
2190 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include:nn #1#2
2191 {
2192   \__kernel_backend_literal:x
2193   {
2194     #1 = #2 \c_space_tl
2195     llx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_llx_dim \c_space_tl

```

```

2196         lly = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_lly_dim \c_space_tl
2197         urx = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_urx_dim \c_space_tl
2198         ury = \dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n \l__graphics_ury_dim
2199     }
2200 }

```

(End definition for `\__graphics_backend_include_eps:n` and others.)

`\__graphics_backend_include_svg:n` The backend here has built-in support for basic graphic inclusion (see `dvisvgm.def` for a more complex approach, needed if clipping, *etc.*, is covered at the graphic backend level).  
`\__graphics_backend_include_png:n` We have to deal with the fact that the image reference point is at the *top*, so there is a  
`\__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n` need for a veritical shift to put it in the right place. The other issue is that `#1` must be  
`\__graphics_backend_include_dequote:w` quote-corrected. The `dvisvgm:img` operation quotes the file name, but if it is already quoted (contains spaces) then we have an issue: we simply strip off any quotes as a result.

```

2201 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n #1
2202 {
2203     \box_move_up:nn { \l__graphics_ury_dim }
2204     {
2205         \hbox:n
2206         {
2207             \__kernel_backend_literal:x
2208             {
2209                 dvisvgm:img~
2210                 \dim_to_decimal:n { \l__graphics_urx_dim } ~
2211                 \dim_to_decimal:n { \l__graphics_ury_dim } ~
2212                 \__graphics_backend_include_dequote:w #1 " #1 " \s__graphics_stop
2213             }
2214         }
2215     }
2216 }
2217 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_png:n \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n
2218 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_jpeg:n \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n
2219 \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_include_jpg:n \__graphics_backend_include_svg:n
2220 \cs_new:Npn \__graphics_backend_include_dequote:w #1 " #2 " #3 \s__graphics_stop
2221 {#2}

```

(End definition for `\__graphics_backend_include_svg:n` and others.)

`\__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`

```

2222 \__graphics_backend_loaded:n
2223 { \cs_new_eq:NN \__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n \__graphics_get_pagecount:n }

```

(End definition for `\__graphics_backend_get_pagecount:n`.)

```

2224 </dvisvgm>
2225 </package>

```

## 6 I3backend-pdf Implementation

```

2226 <*package>
2227 <@@=pdf>

```

Setting up PDF resources is a complex area with only limited documentation in the engine manuals. The following code builds heavily on existing ideas from `hyperref`

work by Sebastian Rahtz and Heiko Oberdiek, and significant contributions by Alexander Grahn, in addition to the specific code referenced a various points.

## 6.1 Shared code

A very small number of items that belong at the backend level but which are common to all backends.

```
\l__pdf_internal_box
2228 \box_new:N \l__pdf_internal_box
(End definition for \l__pdf_internal_box.)
```

## 6.2 dvips backend

```
2229 <dvips>
Used often enough it should be a separate function.
\_pdf_backend_pdfmark:n
\_pdf_backend_pdfmark:x
2230 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_pdfmark:n #1
2231 { \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { mark #1 ~ pdfmark } }
2232 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { x }
(End definition for \_pdf_backend_pdfmark:n.)
```

### 6.2.1 Catalogue entries

```
\_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn
\_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn
2233 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2
2234 { \_pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { { Catalog } << /#1 ~ #2 >> /PUT } }
2235 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2
2236 { \_pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { /#1 ~ #2 /DOCINFO } }
(End definition for \_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn and \_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn.)
```

### 6.2.2 Objects

```
\g__pdf_backend_object_int
\g__pdf_backend_object_prop
2237 \int_new:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2238 \prop_new:N \g__pdf_backend_object_prop
(End definition for \g__pdf_backend_object_int and \g__pdf_backend_object_prop.)

\_pdf_backend_object_new:nn
\_pdf_backend_object_ref:n
Tracking objects is similar to dvipdfmx.
2239 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_new:nn #1#2
2240 {
2241   \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2242   \int_const:cn
2243     { c__pdf_backend_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int }
2244     { \g__pdf_backend_object_int }
2245   \prop_gput:Nnn \g__pdf_backend_object_prop {#1} {#2}
2246 }
2247 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1
2248 { { pdf.obj \int_use:c { c__pdf_backend_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int } } }
(End definition for \_pdf_backend_object_new:nn and \_pdf_backend_object_ref:n.)
```

```

\__pdf_backend_object_write:nn This is where we choose the actual type: some work to get things right.
\__pdf_backend_object_write:nx
\__pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn
\__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnn
2249 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nn #1#2
2250 {
2251   \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:x
2252   {
2253     /objdef ~ \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n {#1}
2254     /type
2255     \str_case_e:nn
2256     { \prop_item:Nn \g__pdf_backend_object_prop {#1} }
2257     {
2258       { array } { /array }
2259       { dict } { /dict }
2260       { fstream } { /stream }
2261       { stream } { /stream }
2262     }
2263     /OBJ
2264   }
2265   \use:c
2266   { \__pdf_backend_object_write_ \prop_item:Nn \g__pdf_backend_object_prop {#1} :nn }
2267   { \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n {#1} } {#2}
2268 }
2269 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nn { nx }
2270 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn #1#2
2271 {
2272   \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:x
2273   { #1 ~0~ [ ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ ] ~ /PUTINTERVAL }
2274 }
2275 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn #1#2
2276 {
2277   \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:x
2278   { #1 << \exp_not:n {#2} >> /PUT }
2279 }
2280 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn #1#2
2281 {
2282   \exp_args:Nx
2283   \__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nnn {#1} #2
2284 }
2285 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nnn #1#2#3
2286 {
2287   \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2288   {
2289     SDict ~ begin ~
2290     mark ~ #1 ~ << #2 >> /PUT ~ pdfmark ~
2291     mark ~ #1 ~ ( #3 )~ ( r )~ file ~ /PUT ~ pdfmark ~
2292     end
2293   }
2294 }
2295 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn #1#2
2296 {
2297   \exp_args:Nx
2298   \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnn {#1} #2
2299 }
2300 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnn #1#2#3
2301 {

```

```

2302   \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2303   {
2304     mark ~ #1 ~ ( #3 ) /PUT ~ pdfmark ~
2305     mark ~ #1 ~ << #2 >> /PUT ~ pdfmark
2306   }
2307 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_object\_write:nn and others.)

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_object\_now:nn No anonymous objects, so things are done manually.

```

\__pdf_backend_object_now:nx
2308 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2
2309 {
2310   \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2311   \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:x
2312   {
2313     /objdef ~ { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int }
2314     /type
2315     \str_case:nn
2316       {#1}
2317       {
2318         { array } { /array }
2319         { dict } { /dict }
2320         { fstream } { /stream }
2321         { stream } { /stream }
2322       }
2323     /OBJ
2324   }
2325   \exp_args:Nnx \use:c { __pdf_backend_object_write_ #1 :nn }
2326   { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int } } {#2}
2327 }
2328 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn { nx }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_object\_now:nn.)

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_object\_last: Much like the annotation version.

```

2329 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_last:
2330 { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int } }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_object\_last:.)

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_pageobject\_ref:n Page references are easy in dvips.

```

2331 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1
2332 { { Page #1 } }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_pageobject\_ref:n.)

### 6.2.3 Annotations

In `dvips`, annotations have to be constructed manually. As such, we need the object code above for some definitions.

\l\_\_pdf\_backend\_content\_box The content of an annotation.

```

2333 \box_new:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box

```

(End definition for \l\_\_pdf\_backend\_content\_box.)

`\l__pdf_backend_model_box` For creating model sizing for links.

```

2334 \box_new:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box
(End definition for \l__pdf_backend_model_box.)

```

`\g__pdf_backend_annotation_int` Needed as objects which are not annotations could be created.

```

2335 \int_new:N \g__pdf_backend_annotation_int
(End definition for \g__pdf_backend_annotation_int.)

```

`\_pdf_backend_annotation:nmnn` Annotations are objects, but we track them separately. Notably, they are not in the object data lists. Here, to get the co-ordinates of the annotation, we need to have the data collected at the PostScript level. That requires a bit of box trickery (effectively a L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X 2<sub>ε</sub> picture of zero size). Once the data is collected, use it to set up the annotation border.

```

2336 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_annotation:nmnn #1#2#3#4
2337 {
2338   \exp_args:Nf \_pdf_backend_annotation_aux:nmnn
2339   { \dim_eval:n {#1} } {#2} {#3} {#4}
2340 }
2341 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_annotation_aux:nmnn #1#2#3#4
2342 {
2343   \box_move_down:nn {#3}
2344   { \hbox:n { \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ll } } }
2345   \box_move_up:nn {#2}
2346   {
2347     \hbox:n
2348     {
2349       \_kernel_kern:n {#1}
2350       \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ur }
2351       \_kernel_kern:n { -#1 }
2352     }
2353   }
2354   \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2355   \int_gset_eq:NN \g__pdf_backend_annotation_int \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2356   \_pdf_backend_pdfmark:x
2357   {
2358     /objdef { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int }
2359     pdf.rect
2360     #4 ~
2361     /ANN
2362   }
2363 }
(End definition for \_pdf_backend_annotation:nmnn.)

```

`\_pdf_backend_annotation_last:` Provide the last annotation we created: could get tricky of course if other packages are loaded.

```

2364 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_annotation_last:
2365 { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_annotation_int } }
(End definition for \_pdf_backend_annotation_last:.)

```

`\g__pdf_backend_link_int` To track annotations which are links.

```

2366 \int_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int

```

(End definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_int`.)

`\g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl` To pass information to the end-of-link function.

2367 `\tl_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl`

(End definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl`.)

`\g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int` Needed to save/restore space factor, which is needed to deal with the face we need a box.

2368 `\int_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int`

(End definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int`.)

`\g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool` Needed to save/restore math mode.

2369 `\bool_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool`

(End definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool`.)

`\g__pdf_backend_link_bool` Track link formation: we cannot nest at all.

2370 `\bool_new:N \g__pdf_backend_link_bool`

(End definition for `\g__pdf_backend_link_bool`.)

`\l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl` Swappable content for link breaking.

2371 `\tl_new:N \l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl`

2372 `\tl_set:Nn \l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl { pdfmark }`

(End definition for `\l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl`.)

`\__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n` To allow dropping material unless link breaking is active.

2373 `\cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n #1 { }`

(End definition for `\__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n`.)

`\__pdf_breaklink_usebox:N` Swappable box unpacking or use.

2374 `\cs_new_eq:NN \__pdf_breaklink_usebox:N \box_use:N`

(End definition for `\__pdf_breaklink_usebox:N`.)

`\__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nmw` Links are crated like annotations but with dedicated code to allow for adjusting the size of the rectangle. In contrast to `hyperref`, we grab the link content as a box which can then unbox: this allows the same interface as for `pdfTeX`.

`\__pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nmw`

`\__pdf_backend_link:nw`

`\__pdf_backend_link_aux:nw`

`\__pdf_backend_link_end:`

`\__pdf_backend_link_end_aux:`

`\__pdf_backend_link_minima:`

`\__pdf_backend_link_outerbox:n`

`\__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:`

`\__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:`

`pdf.linkdp.pad`

`pdf.linkht.pad`

`pdf.llx`

`pdf.lly`

`pdf.ury`

`pdf.link.dict`

`pdf.outerbox`

`pdf.baselineskip`

Notice that the link setup here uses `/Action` not `/A`. That is because Distiller *requires* this trigger word, rather than a “raw” PDF dictionary key (Ghostscript can handle either form).

Taking the idea of `evenboxes` from `hypdvips`, we implement a minimum box height and depth for link placement. This means that “underlining” with a hyperlink will generally give an even appearance. However, to ensure that the full content is always above the link border, we do not allow this to be negative (contrast `hypdvips` approach). The result should be similar to `pdfTeX` in the vast majority of foreseeable cases.

The object number for a link is saved separately from the rest of the dictionary as this allows us to insert it just once, at either an unbroken link or only in the first line of a broken one. That makes the code clearer but also avoids a low-level PostScript error with the code as taken from `hypdvips`.

Getting the outer dimensions of the text area may be better using a two-pass approach and `\tex_savepos:D`. That plus generic mode are still to re-examine.

```

2375 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw #1#2
2376 {
2377   \__pdf_backend_link_begin:nw
2378   { #1 /Subtype /Link /Action << /S /GoTo /D ( #2 ) >> }
2379 }
2380 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw #1#2
2381 { \__pdf_backend_link_begin:nw {#1#2} }
2382 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin:nw #1
2383 {
2384   \bool_if:NF \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2385   { \__pdf_backend_link_begin_aux:nw {#1} }
2386 }

```

The definition of `pdf.link.dict` here is needed as there is code in the PostScript headers for breaking links, and that can only work with this available.

```

2387 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_begin_aux:nw #1
2388 {
2389   \bool_gset_true:N \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2390   \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2391   { /pdf.link.dict ( #1 ) def }
2392   \tl_gset:Nn \g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl {#1}
2393   \__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:
2394   \mode_if_math:TF
2395   { \bool_gset_true:N \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool }
2396   { \bool_gset_false:N \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool }
2397   \hbox_set:Nw \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2398   \__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:
2399   \bool_if:NT \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool
2400   { \c_math_toggle_token }
2401 }
2402 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end:
2403 {
2404   \bool_if:NT \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2405   { \__pdf_backend_link_end_aux: }
2406 }
2407 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end_aux:
2408 {
2409   \bool_if:NT \g__pdf_backend_link_math_bool
2410   { \c_math_toggle_token }
2411   \__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:
2412   \hbox_set_end:
2413   \__pdf_backend_link_minima:
2414   \hbox_set:Nn \l__pdf_backend_model_box { Gg }
2415   \exp_args:Nx \__pdf_backend_link_outerbox:n
2416   {
2417     \int_if_odd:nTF { \value { page } }
2418     { \oddsidemargin }
2419     { \evensidemargin }
2420   }
2421   \box_move_down:nn { \box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box }
2422   { \hbox:n { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.linkll } } }
2423   \__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n { pdf.bordertracking.begin }

```

```

2424 \_pdf_breaklink_usebox:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2425 \_pdf_breaklink_postscript:n { pdf.bordertracking.end }
2426 \box_move_up:nn { \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box }
2427 {
2428   \hbox:n
2429   { \_kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.linkur } }
2430 }
2431 \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2432 \int_gset_eq:NN \g__pdf_backend_link_int \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2433 \_kernel_backend_postscript:x
2434 {
2435   mark
2436   /_objdef { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int }
2437   \g__pdf_backend_link_dict_tl \c_space_tl
2438   pdf.rect
2439   /ANN ~ \l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl
2440 }
2441 \_pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:
2442 \bool_gset_false:N \g__pdf_backend_link_bool
2443 }
2444 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_minima:
2445 {
2446   \hbox_set:Nn \l__pdf_backend_model_box { Gg }
2447   \_kernel_backend_postscript:x
2448   {
2449     /pdf.linkdp.pad ~
2450     \dim_to_decimal:n
2451     {
2452       \dim_max:nn
2453       {
2454         \box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box
2455         - \box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2456       }
2457       { Opt }
2458     } ~
2459     pdf.pt.dvi ~ def
2460   /pdf.linkht.pad ~
2461   \dim_to_decimal:n
2462   {
2463     \dim_max:nn
2464     {
2465       \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box
2466       - \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_content_box
2467     }
2468     { Opt }
2469   } ~
2470   pdf.pt.dvi ~ def
2471 }
2472 }
2473 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_outerbox:n #1
2474 {
2475   \_kernel_backend_postscript:x
2476   {
2477     /pdf.outerbox

```

```

2478     [
2479         \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~
2480         \dim_to_decimal:n { -\box_dp:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box } ~
2481         \dim_to_decimal:n { #1 + \textwidth } ~
2482         \dim_to_decimal:n { \box_ht:N \l__pdf_backend_model_box }
2483     ]
2484     [ exch { pdf.pt.dvi } forall ] def
2485 /pdf.baselineskip ~
2486     \dim_to_decimal:n { \tex_baselineskip:D } ~ dup ~ 0 ~ gt
2487     { pdf.pt.dvi ~ def }
2488     { pop ~ pop }
2489     ifelse
2490 }
2491 }
2492 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:
2493 {
2494     \int_gset:Nn \g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int
2495     {
2496         \mode_if_horizontal:TF
2497         { \tex_spacefactor:D }
2498         { 0 }
2499     }
2500 }
2501 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:
2502 {
2503     \mode_if_horizontal:T
2504     {
2505         \int_compare:nNnT \g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int > { 0 }
2506         { \int_set_eq:NN \tex_spacefactor:D \g__pdf_backend_link_sf_int }
2507     }
2508 }

```

(End definition for `\__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nw` and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

`\@makecol@hook` Hooks to allow link breaking: something will be needed in format mode at some stage. At present this code is disabled as there is an open question about the name of the hook: to be resolved at the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>ε</sub>X 2<sub>ε</sub> end.

```

2509 \use_none:n
2510 {
2511     \cs_if_exist:NT \@makecol@hook
2512     {
2513         \tl_put_right:Nn \@makecol@hook
2514         {
2515             \box_if_empty:NF \@cclv
2516             {
2517                 \vbox_set:Nn \@cclv
2518                 {
2519                     \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2520                     {
2521                         pdf.globaldict /pdf.brokenlink.rect ~ known
2522                         { pdf.bordertracking.continue }
2523                     }
2524                 }

```

```

2525         \vbox_unpack_drop:N \@cclv
2526         \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2527         { pdf.bordertracking.endpage }
2528     }
2529 }
2530 }
2531 \tl_set:Nn \l__pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl { pdf.pdfmark }
2532 \cs_set_eq:NN \__pdf_breaklink_postscript:n \__kernel_backend_postscript:n
2533 \cs_set_eq:NN \__pdf_breaklink_usebox:N \hbox_unpack:N
2534 }
2535 }

```

(End definition for \@makecol@hook. This function is documented on page ??.)

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_link\_last: The same as annotations, but with a custom integer.

```

2536 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_last:
2537 { { pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int } }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_link\_last:.)

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_link\_margin:n Convert to big points and pass to PostScript.

```

2538 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_margin:n #1
2539 {
2540     \__kernel_backend_postscript:x
2541     {
2542         /pdf.linkmargin { \dim_to_decimal:n {#1} ~ pdf.pt.dvi } def
2543     }
2544 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_link\_margin:n.)

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_destination:nn Here, we need to turn the zoom into a scale. We also need to know where the current anchor point actually is: worked out in PostScript. For the rectangle version, we have a bit more PostScript: we need two points. fitr without rule spec doesn't work, so it falls back to /Fit here.

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_destination:nnnn  
 \\_\_pdf\_backend\_destination\_aux:nnnn

```

2545 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2
2546 {
2547     \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.dest.anchor }
2548     \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:x
2549     {
2550         /View
2551         [
2552             \str_case:nnF {#2}
2553             {
2554                 { xyz } { /XYZ ~ pdf.dest.point ~ null }
2555                 { fit } { /Fit }
2556                 { fitb } { /FitB }
2557                 { fitbh } { /FitBH ~ pdf.dest.y }
2558                 { fitbv } { /FitBV ~ pdf.dest.x }
2559                 { fith } { /FitH ~ pdf.dest.y }
2560                 { fitv } { /FitV ~ pdf.dest.x }
2561                 { fitr } { /Fit }
2562             }
2563         ]

```

```

2564         /XYZ ~ pdf.dest.point ~ \fp_eval:n { (#2) / 100 }
2565     }
2566 ]
2567 /Dest ( \exp_not:n {#1} ) cvn
2568 /DEST
2569 }
2570 }
2571 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nxxx #1#2#3#4
2572 {
2573     \exp_args:Ne \__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nxxx
2574     { \dim_eval:n {#2} } {#1} {#3} {#4}
2575 }
2576 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nxxx #1#2#3#4
2577 {
2578     \vbox_to_zero:n
2579     {
2580         \__kernel_kern:n {#4}
2581         \hbox:n { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ll } }
2582         \tex_vss:D
2583     }
2584     \__kernel_kern:n {#1}
2585     \vbox_to_zero:n
2586     {
2587         \__kernel_kern:n { -#3 }
2588         \hbox:n { \__kernel_backend_postscript:n { pdf.save.ur } }
2589         \tex_vss:D
2590     }
2591     \__kernel_kern:n { -#1 }
2592     \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n
2593     {
2594         /View
2595         [
2596             /FitR ~
2597             pdf.llx ~ pdf.lly ~ pdf.dest2device ~
2598             pdf.urx ~ pdf.ury ~ pdf.dest2device
2599         ]
2600         /Dest ( #2 ) cvn
2601         /DEST
2602     }
2603 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_destination:nn, \\_\_pdf\_backend\_destination:nxxx, and \\_\_pdf\_backend\_destination\_aux:nxxx.)

## 6.2.4 Structure

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_compresslevel:n  
 \\_\_pdf\_backend\_compress\_objects:n

Doable for the usual ps2pdf method.

```

2604 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1
2605 {
2606     \int_compare:nNnT {#1} = 0
2607     {
2608         \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
2609         {
2610             /setdistillerparams ~ where

```

```

2611         { pop << /CompressPages ~ false >> setdistillerparams }
2612         if
2613         }
2614     }
2615 }
2616 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1
2617 {
2618     \bool_if:nF {#1}
2619     {
2620         \__kernel_backend_literal_postscript:n
2621         {
2622             /setdistillerparams ~ where
2623             { pop << /CompressStreams ~ false >> setdistillerparams }
2624             if
2625             }
2626     }
2627 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_compresslevel:n and \\_\_pdf\_backend\_compress\_objects:n.)

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_version\_major\_gset:n  
 \\_\_pdf\_backend\_version\_minor\_gset:n

```

2628 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1
2629 {
2630     \cs_gset:Npx \__pdf_backend_version_major: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
2631 }
2632 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1
2633 {
2634     \cs_gset:Npx \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
2635 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_version\_major\_gset:n and \\_\_pdf\_backend\_version\_minor\_gset:n.)

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_version\_major: Data not available!

```

\__pdf_backend_version_minor: 2636 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major: { -1 }
2637 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { -1 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_version\_major: and \\_\_pdf\_backend\_version\_minor:.)

### 6.2.5 Marked content

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_bdc:nn Simple wrappers.

```

\__pdf_backend_emc: 2638 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2
2639 { \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { /#1 ~ #2 /BDC } }
2640 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_emc:
2641 { \__pdf_backend_pdfmark:n { /EMC } }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_bdc:nn and \\_\_pdf\_backend\_emc:.)

2642 </dvips>

## 6.3 LuaTeX and pdfTeX backend

2643  $\langle *luatex | pdftex \rangle$

### 6.3.1 Annotations

$\backslash\_pdf\_backend\_annotation:nnnn$  Simply pass the raw data through, just dealing with evaluation of dimensions.

```
2644 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_annotation:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2645 {
2646 \langle *luatex \rangle
2647 \tex_pdfextension:D annot ~
2648 \langle /luatex \rangle
2649 \langle *pdftex \rangle
2650 \tex_pdfannot:D
2651 \langle /pdftex \rangle
2652 width ~ \dim_eval:n {#1} ~
2653 height ~ \dim_eval:n {#2} ~
2654 depth ~ \dim_eval:n {#3} ~
2655 {#4}
2656 }
```

(End definition for  $\backslash\_pdf\_backend\_annotation:nnnn$ .)

$\backslash\_pdf\_backend\_annotation\_last:$  A tiny amount of extra data gets added here; we use x-type expansion to get the space in the right place and form. The “extra” space in the LuaTeX version is *required* as it is consumed in finding the end of the keyword.

```
2657 \cs_new:Npx \_pdf_backend_annotation_last:
2658 {
2659 \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2660 \langle *luatex \rangle
2661 \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D lastannot ~
2662 \langle /luatex \rangle
2663 \langle *pdftex \rangle
2664 \exp_not:N \tex_pdflastannot:D
2665 \langle /pdftex \rangle
2666 \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2667 }
```

(End definition for  $\backslash\_pdf\_backend\_annotation\_last:$ .)

$\backslash\_pdf\_backend\_link\_begin\_goto:nnw$  Links are all created using the same internals.

```
\_pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw 2668 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nnw #1#2
\_pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw 2669 { \_pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw {#1} { goto~name } {#2} }
\_pdf_backend_link_end: 2670 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nnw #1#2
2671 { \_pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw {#1} { user } {#2} }
2672 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin:nnnw #1#2#3
2673 {
2674 \langle *luatex \rangle
2675 \tex_pdfextension:D startlink ~
2676 \langle /luatex \rangle
2677 \langle *pdftex \rangle
2678 \tex_pdfstartlink:D
2679 \langle /pdftex \rangle
2680 attr {#1}
2681 #2 {#3}
```

```

2682 }
2683 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end:
2684 {
2685 <*luatex>
2686   \tex_pdfextension:D endlink \scan_stop:
2687 </luatex>
2688 <*pdftex>
2689   \tex_pdfendlink:D
2690 </pdftex>
2691 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_link\_begin\_goto:nw and others.)

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_link\_last: Formatted for direct use.

```

2692 \cs_new:Npx \__pdf_backend_link_last:
2693 {
2694   \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2695 <*luatex>
2696   \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D lastlink ~
2697 </luatex>
2698 <*pdftex>
2699   \exp_not:N \tex_pdflastlink:D
2700 </pdftex>
2701   \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2702 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_link\_last:.)

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_link\_margin:n A simple task: pass the data to the primitive.

```

2703 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_margin:n #1
2704 {
2705 <*luatex>
2706   \tex_pdfvariable:D linkmargin
2707 </luatex>
2708 <*pdftex>
2709   \tex_pdflinkmargin:D
2710 </pdftex>
2711   \dim_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2712 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_link\_margin:n.)

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_destination:nn A simple task: pass the data to the primitive. The \scan\_stop: deals with the danger of an unterminated keyword. The zoom given here is a percentage, but we need to pass it as *per mille*. The rectangle version is also easy as everything is build in.

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_destination:nmmn

```

2713 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2
2714 {
2715 <*luatex>
2716   \tex_pdfextension:D dest ~
2717 </luatex>
2718 <*pdftex>
2719   \tex_pdfdest:D
2720 </pdftex>
2721   name {#1}
2722   \str_case:nnF {#2}

```

```

2723     {
2724         { xyz } { xyz }
2725         { fit } { fit }
2726         { fitb } { fitb }
2727         { fitbh } { fitbh }
2728         { fitbv } { fitbv }
2729         { fith } { fith }
2730         { fitv } { fitv }
2731         { fitr } { fitr }
2732     }
2733     { xyz ~ zoom \fp_eval:n { #2 * 10 } }
2734     \scan_stop:
2735 }
2736 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn #1#2#3#4
2737 {
2738   \*luatex
2739   \tex_pdfextension:D dest ~
2740   \*pdftex
2741   \tex_pdfdest:D
2742   \*pdftex
2743   name {#1}
2744   fitr ~
2745   width \dim_eval:n {#2} ~
2746   height \dim_eval:n {#3} ~
2747   depth \dim_eval:n {#4} \scan_stop:
2748 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_destination:nn and \\_\_pdf\_backend\_destination:nnnn.)

### 6.3.2 Catalogue entries

```

\__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn
\__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn
2750 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2
2751 {
2752   \*luatex
2753   \tex_pdfextension:D catalog
2754   \*pdftex
2755   \tex_pdfcatalog:D
2756   \*pdftex
2757   { / #1 ~ #2 }
2758 }
2759 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2
2760 {
2761   \*luatex
2762   \tex_pdfextension:D info
2763   \*pdftex
2764   \tex_pdfinfo:D
2765   \*pdftex
2766   { / #1 ~ #2 }
2767 }
2768 }
2769 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_catalog\_gput:nn and \\_\_pdf\_backend\_info\_gput:nn.)

### 6.3.3 Objects

`\g__pdf_backend_object_prop` For tracking objects to allow finalisation.

```
2770 \prop_new:N \g__pdf_backend_object_prop
```

(End definition for `\g__pdf_backend_object_prop`.)

`\_pdf_backend_object_new:nn` Declaring objects means reserving at the PDF level plus starting tracking.

`\_pdf_backend_object_ref:n`

```
2771 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_new:nn #1#2
```

```
2772 {
```

```
2773 <*luatex>
```

```
2774 \tex_pdfextension:D obj ~
```

```
2775 </luatex>
```

```
2776 <*pdftex>
```

```
2777 \tex_pdfobj:D
```

```
2778 </pdftex>
```

```
2779 reserveobjnum ~
```

```
2780 \int_const:cn
```

```
2781 { c__pdf_backend_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int }
```

```
2782 <*luatex>
```

```
2783 { \tex_pdffeedback:D lastobj }
```

```
2784 </luatex>
```

```
2785 <*pdftex>
```

```
2786 { \tex_pdflastobj:D }
```

```
2787 </pdftex>
```

```
2788 \prop_gput:Nnn \g__pdf_backend_object_prop {#1} {#2}
```

```
2789 }
```

```
2790 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1
```

```
2791 { \int_use:c { c__pdf_backend_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int } ~ 0 ~ R }
```

(End definition for `\_pdf_backend_object_new:nn` and `\_pdf_backend_object_ref:n`.)

`\_pdf_backend_object_write:nn`

`\_pdf_backend_object_write:nx`

`\_pdf_exp_not_i:nn`

`\_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn`

Writing the data needs a little information about the structure of the object.

```
2792 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write:nn #1#2
```

```
2793 {
```

```
2794 <*luatex>
```

```
2795 \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfextension:D obj ~
```

```
2796 </luatex>
```

```
2797 <*pdftex>
```

```
2798 \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfobj:D
```

```
2799 </pdftex>
```

```
2800 useobjnum ~
```

```
2801 \int_use:c
```

```
2802 { c__pdf_backend_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int }
```

```
2803 \str_case_e:nn
```

```
2804 { \prop_item:Nn \g__pdf_backend_object_prop {#1} }
```

```
2805 {
```

```
2806 { array } { { [ ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ ] } }
```

```
2807 { dict } { { << ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ >> } }
```

```
2808 { fstream }
```

```
2809 {
```

```
2810 stream ~ attr ~ { \_pdf_exp_not_i:nn #2 } ~
```

```
2811 file ~ { \_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn #2 }
```

```
2812 }
```

```
2813 { stream }
```

```

2814         {
2815             stream ~ attr ~ { \_pdf_exp_not_i:nn #2 } ~
2816             { \_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn #2 }
2817         }
2818     }
2819 }
2820 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_pdf_backend_object_write:nn { nx }
2821 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_exp_not_i:nn #1#2 { \exp_not:n {#1} }
2822 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn #1#2 { \exp_not:n {#2} }

```

(End definition for \\_pdf\_backend\_object\_write:nn, \\_pdf\_exp\_not\_i:nn, and \\_pdf\_exp\_not\_ii:nn.)

\\_pdf\_backend\_object\_now:nn Much like writing, but direct creation.

```

\_pdf_backend_object_now:nx
2823 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2
2824 {
2825 <*luatex>
2826     \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfextension:D obj ~
2827 </luatex>
2828 <*pdftex>
2829     \tex_immediate:D \tex_pdfobj:D
2830 </pdftex>
2831     \str_case:nn
2832     {#1}
2833     {
2834         { array } { { [ ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ ] } }
2835         { dict } { { << ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ >> } }
2836         { fstream }
2837         {
2838             stream ~ attr ~ { \_pdf_exp_not_i:nn #2 } ~
2839             file ~ { \_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn #2 }
2840         }
2841         { stream }
2842         {
2843             stream ~ attr ~ { \_pdf_exp_not_i:nn #2 } ~
2844             { \_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn #2 }
2845         }
2846     }
2847 }
2848 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_pdf_backend_object_now:nn { nx }

```

(End definition for \\_pdf\_backend\_object\_now:nn.)

\\_pdf\_backend\_object\_last: Much like annotation.

```

2849 \cs_new:Npx \_pdf_backend_object_last:
2850 {
2851     \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2852 <*luatex>
2853     \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D lastobj ~
2854 </luatex>
2855 <*pdftex>
2856     \exp_not:N \tex_pdflastobj:D
2857 </pdftex>
2858     \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2859 }

```

(End definition for `\_pdf_backend_object_last:.`)

`\_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n` The usual wrapper situation; the three spaces here are essential.

```
2860 \cs_new:Npx \_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1
2861   {
2862     \exp_not:N \int_value:w
2863   <*luatex>
2864     \exp_not:N \tex_pdffeedback:D pageref
2865   </luatex>
2866   <*pdftex>
2867     \exp_not:N \tex_pdfpageref:D
2868   </pdftex>
2869     \c_space_tl #1 \c_space_tl \c_space_tl \c_space_tl 0 ~ R
2870   }
```

(End definition for `\_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n.`)

### 6.3.4 Structure

`\_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n` Simply pass data to the engine.

```
\_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n
\_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n
\_pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n
2871 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1
2872   {
2873     \tex_global:D
2874   <*luatex>
2875     \tex_pdfvariable:D compresslevel
2876   </luatex>
2877   <*pdftex>
2878     \tex_pdfcompresslevel:D
2879   </pdftex>
2880     \int_value:w \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2881   }
2882 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1
2883   {
2884     \bool_if:nTF {#1}
2885       { \_pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n { 2 } }
2886       { \_pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n { 0 } }
2887   }
2888 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n #1
2889   {
2890     \tex_global:D
2891   <*luatex>
2892     \tex_pdfvariable:D objcompresslevel
2893   </luatex>
2894   <*pdftex>
2895     \tex_pdfobjcompresslevel:D
2896   </pdftex>
2897     #1 \scan_stop:
2898   }
```

(End definition for `\_pdf_backend_compresslevel:n`, `\_pdf_backend_compress_objects:n`, and `\_pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n.`)

`\_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n` The availability of the primitive is not universal, so we have to test at load time.

```
\_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n
\_pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n
2899 \cs_new_protected:Npx \_pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1
```

```

2900 {
2901 <*luatex>
2902   \int_compare:nNnT \tex_luatexversion:D > { 106 }
2903   {
2904     \exp_not:N \tex_global:D \tex_pdfvariable:D majorversion
2905     \exp_not:N \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2906   }
2907 </luatex>
2908 <*pdftex>
2909   \cs_if_exist:NT \tex_pdfmajorversion:D
2910   {
2911     \exp_not:N \tex_global:D \tex_pdfmajorversion:D
2912     \exp_not:N \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2913   }
2914 </pdftex>
2915 }
2916 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1
2917 {
2918   \tex_global:D
2919 <*luatex>
2920   \tex_pdfvariable:D minorversion
2921 </luatex>
2922 <*pdftex>
2923   \tex_pdfminorversion:D
2924 </pdftex>
2925   \int_eval:n {#1} \scan_stop:
2926 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_version\_major\_gset:n and \\_\_pdf\_backend\_version\_minor\_gset:n.)

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_version\_major:  
 \\_\_pdf\_backend\_version\_minor:

As above.

```

2927 \cs_new:Npx \__pdf_backend_version_major:
2928 {
2929 <*luatex>
2930   \int_compare:nNnTF \tex_luatexversion:D > { 106 }
2931   { \exp_not:N \tex_the:D \tex_pdfvariable:D majorversion }
2932   { 1 }
2933 </luatex>
2934 <*pdftex>
2935   \cs_if_exist:NTF \tex_pdfmajorversion:D
2936   { \exp_not:N \tex_the:D \tex_pdfmajorversion:D }
2937   { 1 }
2938 </pdftex>
2939 }
2940 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor:
2941 {
2942   \tex_the:D
2943 <*luatex>
2944   \tex_pdfvariable:D minorversion
2945 </luatex>
2946 <*pdftex>
2947   \tex_pdfminorversion:D
2948 </pdftex>
2949 }

```

(End definition for `\_pdf_backend_version_major:` and `\_pdf_backend_version_minor:`.)

### 6.3.5 Marked content

`\_pdf_backend_bdc:nn` Simple wrappers. May need refinement: see <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/49970158#49970158>.  
`\_pdf_backend_emc:`

```
2950 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2
2951   { \_kernel_backend_literal_page:n { /#1 ~ #2 ~ BDC } }
2952 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_emc:
2953   { \_kernel_backend_literal_page:n { EMC } }
```

(End definition for `\_pdf_backend_bdc:nn` and `\_pdf_backend_emc:`.)

```
2954 </luatex | pdftex>
```

## 6.4 dviPDF backend

```
2955 <*dviPDF | xetex>
```

`\_pdf_backend:n` A generic function for the backend PDF specials: used where we can.

```
\_pdf_backend:x
2956 \cs_new_protected:Npx \_pdf_backend:n #1
2957   { \_kernel_backend_literal:n { pdf: #1 } }
2958 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_pdf_backend:n { x }
```

(End definition for `\_pdf_backend:n`.)

### 6.4.1 Catalogue entries

```
\_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn
\_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn
2959 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2
2960   { \_pdf_backend:n { put ~ @catalog << /#1 ~ #2 >> } }
2961 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2
2962   { \_pdf_backend:n { docinfo << /#1 ~ #2 >> } }
```

(End definition for `\_pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn` and `\_pdf_backend_info_gput:nn`.)

### 6.4.2 Objects

`\g__pdf_backend_object_int` For tracking objects to allow finalisation.

```
\g__pdf_backend_object_prop
2963 \int_new:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2964 \prop_new:N \g__pdf_backend_object_prop
```

(End definition for `\g__pdf_backend_object_int` and `\g__pdf_backend_object_prop`.)

`\_pdf_backend_object_new:nn` Objects are tracked at the macro level, but we don't have to do anything at this stage.

```
\_pdf_backend_object_ref:n
2965 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_new:nn #1#2
2966   {
2967     \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
2968     \int_const:cn
2969     { c__pdf_backend_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int }
2970     { \g__pdf_backend_object_int }
2971     \prop_gput:Nnn \g__pdf_backend_object_prop {#1} {#2}
2972   }
2973 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1
2974   { @pdf.obj \int_use:c { c__pdf_backend_object_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _int } }
```

(End definition for `\_pdf_backend_object_new:nn` and `\_pdf_backend_object_ref:n`.)

This is where we choose the actual type.

```
\_pdf_backend_object_write:nn
\_pdf_backend_object_write:nx
\_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn
\_pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn
\_pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn
\_pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn
\_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn
\_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn
2975 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write:nn #1#2
2976 {
2977   \exp_args:Nx \_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn
2978   { \prop_item:Nn \g__pdf_backend_object_prop {#1} } {#1} {#2}
2979 }
2980 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_pdf_backend_object_write:nn { nx }
2981 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write:nnn #1#2#3
2982 {
2983   \use:c { \_pdf_backend_object_write_ #1 :nn }
2984   { \_pdf_backend_object_ref:n {#2} } {#3}
2985 }
2986 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write_array:nn #1#2
2987 {
2988   \_pdf_backend:x
2989   { obj ~ #1 ~ [ ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ ] }
2990 }
2991 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write_dict:nn #1#2
2992 {
2993   \_pdf_backend:x
2994   { obj ~ #1 ~ << ~ \exp_not:n {#2} ~ >> }
2995 }
2996 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write_fstream:nn #1#2
2997 { \_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn { f } {#1} #2 }
2998 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nn #1#2
2999 { \_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn { } {#1} #2 }
3000 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_write_stream:nnnn #1#2#3#4
3001 {
3002   \_pdf_backend:x
3003   {
3004     #1 stream ~ #2 ~
3005     ( \exp_not:n {#4} ) ~ << \exp_not:n {#3} >>
3006   }
3007 }
```

(End definition for `\_pdf_backend_object_write:nn` and others.)

No anonymous objects with dvipdfmx so we have to give an object name.

```
\_pdf_backend_object_now:nn
\_pdf_backend_object_now:nx
3008 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2
3009 {
3010   \int_gincr:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int
3011   \exp_args:Nnx \use:c { \_pdf_backend_object_write_ #1 :nn }
3012   { @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int }
3013   {#2}
3014 }
3015 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_pdf_backend_object_now:nn { nx }
```

(End definition for `\_pdf_backend_object_now:nn`.)

`\_pdf_backend_object_last:`

```
3016 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_object_last:
3017 { @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_object_int }
```

(End definition for `\_pdf_backend_object_last:.`)

`\_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n` Page references are easy in dvipdfmx/X<sub>Y</sub>TeX.

```
3018 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1
3019 { @page #1 }
```

(End definition for `\_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n`.)

### 6.4.3 Annotations

`\g_pdf_backend_annotation_int` Needed as objects which are not annotations could be created.

```
3020 \int_new:N \g_pdf_backend_annotation_int
```

(End definition for `\g_pdf_backend_annotation_int`.)

`\_pdf_backend_annotation:nmmn` Simply pass the raw data through, just dealing with evaluation of dimensions.

```
3021 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_annotation:nmmn #1#2#3#4
3022 {
3023   \int_gincr:N \g_pdf_backend_object_int
3024   \int_gset_eq:NN \g_pdf_backend_annotation_int \g_pdf_backend_object_int
3025   \_pdf_backend:x
3026   {
3027     ann ~ @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g_pdf_backend_object_int \c_space_tl
3028     width ~ \dim_eval:n {#1} ~
3029     height ~ \dim_eval:n {#2} ~
3030     depth ~ \dim_eval:n {#3} ~
3031     << /Type /Annot #4 >>
3032   }
3033 }
```

(End definition for `\_pdf_backend_annotation:nmmn`.)

`\_pdf_backend_annotation_last:`

```
3034 \cs_new:Npn \_pdf_backend_annotation_last:
3035 { @pdf.obj \int_use:N \g_pdf_backend_annotation_int }
```

(End definition for `\_pdf_backend_annotation_last:.`)

`\g_pdf_backend_link_int` To track annotations which are links.

```
3036 \int_new:N \g_pdf_backend_link_int
```

(End definition for `\g_pdf_backend_link_int`.)

`\_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nmw` All created using the same internals.

`\_pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nmw`

`\_pdf_backend_link_begin:n`

`\_pdf_backend_link_end:`

```
3037 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nmw #1#2
3038 { \_pdf_backend_link_begin:n { #1 /Subtype /Link /A << /S /GoTo /D ( #2 ) >> } }
3039 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_pdf_backend_link_begin_user:nmw #1#2
3040 { \_pdf_backend_link_begin:n {#1#2} }
3041 \cs_new_protected:Npx \_pdf_backend_link_begin:n #1
3042 {
3043   \exp_not:N \int_gincr:N \exp_not:N \g_pdf_backend_link_int
3044   \_pdf_backend:x
3045   {
3046     bann ~
3047     @pdf.lnk
```

```

3048     \exp_not:N \int_use:N \exp_not:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int
3049     \c_space_tl
3050     <<
3051     /Type /Annot
3052     #1
3053     >>
3054   }
3055 }
3056 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_end:
3057 { \__pdf_backend:n { eann } }

```

(End definition for `\__pdf_backend_link_begin_goto:nmw` and others.)

`\__pdf_backend_link_last:` Available using the backend mechanism with a suitably-recent version.

```

3058 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_last:
3059 { @pdf.lnk \int_use:N \g__pdf_backend_link_int }

```

(End definition for `\__pdf_backend_link_last:.`)

`\__pdf_backend_link_margin:n` Pass to `dvipdfmx`.

```

3060 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_link_margin:n #1
3061 { \__kernel_backend_literal:x { dvipdfmx:config-g~ \dim_eval:n {#1} } }

```

(End definition for `\__pdf_backend_link_margin:n`.)

`\_pdf_backend_destination:nn`  
`\_pdf_backend_destination:nnnn`  
`\_pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn`

Here, we need to turn the zoom into a scale. The method for `FitR` is from Alexander Grahn: the idea is to avoid needing to do any calculations in  $\text{T}_\text{E}\text{X}$  by using the backend data for `@xpos` and `@ypos`. `/FitR` without rule spec doesn't work, so it falls back to `/Fit` here.

```

3062 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nn #1#2
3063 {
3064   \__pdf_backend:x
3065   {
3066     dest ~ ( \exp_not:n {#1} )
3067     [
3068       @thispage
3069       \str_case:nnF {#2}
3070       {
3071         { xyz } { /XYZ ~ @xpos ~ @ypos ~ null }
3072         { fit } { /Fit }
3073         { fitb } { /FitB }
3074         { fitbh } { /FitBH }
3075         { fitbv } { /FitBV ~ @xpos }
3076         { fith } { /FitH ~ @ypos }
3077         { fitv } { /FitV ~ @xpos }
3078         { fitr } { /Fit }
3079       }
3080       { /XYZ ~ @xpos ~ @ypos ~ \fp_eval:n { (#2) / 100 } }
3081     ]
3082   }
3083 }
3084 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination:nnnn #1#2#3#4
3085 {
3086   \exp_args:Ne \__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nnnn

```

```

3087     { \dim_eval:n {#2} } {#1} {#3} {#4}
3088   }
3089 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nmmm #1#2#3#4
3090 {
3091   \vbox_to_zero:n
3092   {
3093     \__kernel_kern:n {#4}
3094     \hbox:n
3095     {
3096       \__pdf_backend:n { obj ~ @pdf_ #2 _llx ~ @xpos }
3097       \__pdf_backend:n { obj ~ @pdf_ #2 _lly ~ @ypos }
3098     }
3099     \tex_vss:D
3100   }
3101   \__kernel_kern:n {#1}
3102   \vbox_to_zero:n
3103   {
3104     \__kernel_kern:n { -#3 }
3105     \hbox:n
3106     {
3107       \__pdf_backend:n
3108       {
3109         dest ~ (#2)
3110         [
3111           @thispage
3112           /FitR ~
3113           @pdf_ #2 _llx ~ @pdf_ #2 _lly ~
3114           @xpos ~ @ypos
3115         ]
3116       }
3117     }
3118     \tex_vss:D
3119   }
3120   \__kernel_kern:n { -#1 }
3121 }

```

(End definition for `\__pdf_backend_destination:nn`, `\__pdf_backend_destination:nmmm`, and `\__pdf_backend_destination_aux:nmmm`.)

#### 6.4.4 Structure

`\__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n`  
`\__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n`

Pass data to the backend: these are a one-shot.

```

3122 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1
3123 { \__kernel_backend_literal:x { dvipdfmx:config~z~ \int_eval:n {#1} } }
3124 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1
3125 {
3126   \bool_if:nF {#1}
3127   { \__kernel_backend_literal:n { dvipdfmx:config~C~0x40 } }
3128 }

```

(End definition for `\__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n` and `\__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n`.)

`\__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n`  
`\__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n`

We start with the assumption that the default is active.

```

3129 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1
3130 {

```

```

3131     \cs_gset:Npx \__pdf_backend_version_major: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
3132     \__kernel_backend_literal:x { pdf:majorversion~ \__pdf_backend_version_major: }
3133   }
3134   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1
3135     {
3136       \cs_gset:Npx \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { \int_eval:n {#1} }
3137       \__kernel_backend_literal:x { pdf:minorversion~ \__pdf_backend_version_minor: }
3138     }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_version\_major\_gset:n and \\_\_pdf\_backend\_version\_minor\_gset:n.)

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_version\_major: We start with the assumption that the default is active.

```

\__pdf_backend_version_minor: 3139 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major: { 1 }
3140 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { 5 }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_version\_major: and \\_\_pdf\_backend\_version\_minor:.)

#### 6.4.5 Marked content

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_bdc:nn Simple wrappers. May need refinement: see <https://chat.stackexchange.com/transcript/message/49970158#49970158>.

```

\__pdf_backend_emc: 3141 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2
3142   { \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n { /#1 ~ #2 ~ BDC } }
3143 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_emc:
3144   { \__kernel_backend_literal_page:n { EMC } }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_bdc:nn and \\_\_pdf\_backend\_emc:.)

```
3145 </divipdfmx | xetex>
```

### 6.5 dvisvgm backend

```
3146 <*dvisvgm>
```

#### 6.5.1 Catalogue entries

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_catalog\_gput:nn No-op.

```

\__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn 3147 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn #1#2 { }
3148 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn #1#2 { }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_catalog\_gput:nn and \\_\_pdf\_backend\_info\_gput:nn.)

#### 6.5.2 Objects

\\_\_pdf\_backend\_object\_new:nn All no-ops here.

```

\__pdf_backend_object_ref:n 3149 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_new:nn #1#2 { }
\__pdf_backend_object_write:nn 3150 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_ref:n #1 { }
\__pdf_backend_object_write:nx 3151 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nn #1#2 { }
\__pdf_backend_object_now:nn 3152 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_write:nx #1#2 { }
\__pdf_backend_object_now:nx 3153 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nn #1#2 { }
\__pdf_backend_object_last: 3154 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_now:nx #1#2 { }
\__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n 3155 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_object_last: { }
3156 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n #1 { }

```

(End definition for \\_\_pdf\_backend\_object\_new:nn and others.)

### 6.5.3 Structure

```

\__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n These are all no-ops.
\__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n 3157 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n #1 { }
3158 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n #1 { }

(End definition for \__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n and \__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n.)

\__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n Data not available!
\__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n 3159 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n #1 { }
3160 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n #1 { }

(End definition for \__pdf_backend_version_major_gset:n and \__pdf_backend_version_minor_gset:n.)

\__pdf_backend_version_major: Data not available!
\__pdf_backend_version_minor: 3161 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_major: { -1 }
3162 \cs_new:Npn \__pdf_backend_version_minor: { -1 }

(End definition for \__pdf_backend_version_major: and \__pdf_backend_version_minor:.)

\__pdf_backend_bdc:nn More no-ops.
\__pdf_backend_emc: 3163 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_bdc:nn #1#2 { }
3164 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__pdf_backend_emc: { }

(End definition for \__pdf_backend_bdc:nn and \__pdf_backend_emc:.)

3165 </dvisvgm>
3166 </package>

```

## 7 I3backend-opacity Implementation

```

3167 <*package>
3168 <@=opacity>

```

Although opacity is not color, it needs to be managed in a somewhat similar way: using a dedicated stack if possible. Depending on the backend, that may not be possible. There is also the need to cover fill/stroke setting as well as more general running opacity. It is easiest to describe the value used in terms of opacity, although commonly this is referred to as transparency.

```

3169 <*dvips>

```

\\_\_opacity\_backend\_select:n No stack so set values directly. The need to deal with Distiller and Ghostscript separately means we use a common auxiliary: the two systems require different PostScript for transparency. This is of course not quite as efficient as doing one test for setting all transparency, but it keeps things clearer here. Thanks to Alex Grahn for the detail on testing for GhostScript.

```

\__opacity_backend_select_aux:n
\__opacity_backend_fill:n
\__opacity_backend_stroke:n
\__opacity_backend:nnn
\__opacity_backend:xnn
3170 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select:n #1
3171 {
3172   \exp_args:Nx \__opacity_backend_select_aux:n
3173   { \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } }
3174 }
3175 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select_aux:n #1
3176 {
3177   \__opacity_backend:nnn {#1} { fill } { ca }

```

```

3178   \_opacity_backend:nnn {#1} { stroke } { CA }
3179 }
3180 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_fill:n #1
3181 {
3182   \_opacity_backend:xnn
3183   { \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } }
3184   { fill }
3185   { ca }
3186 }
3187 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend_stroke:n #1
3188 {
3189   \_opacity_backend:xnn
3190   { \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } }
3191   { stroke }
3192   { CA }
3193 }
3194 \cs_new_protected:Npn \_opacity_backend:nnn #1#2#3
3195 {
3196   \_kernel_backend_postscript:n
3197   {
3198     product ~ (Ghostscript) ~ search
3199     {
3200       pop ~ pop ~ pop ~
3201       #1 ~ .set #2 constantalpha
3202     }
3203     {
3204       pop ~
3205       mark ~
3206       /#3 ~ #1
3207       /SetTransparency ~
3208       pdfmark
3209     }
3210     ifelse
3211   }
3212 }
3213 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \_opacity_backend:nnn { x }

```

(End definition for \\_opacity\_backend\_select:n and others.)

```

3214 </dvips>
3215 <*dviPDFmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>

```

\c\_opacity\_backend\_stack\_int Set up a stack, where that is applicable.

```

3216 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
3217 { \cs_if_exist_p:N \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }
3218 { \pdfmanagement_if_active_p:}
3219 {
3220 <*luatex | pdftex>
3221   \_kernel_color_backend_stack_init:Nnn \c_opacity_backend_stack_int
3222   { page ~ direct } { /opacity 1 ~ gs }
3223 </luatex | pdftex>
3224   \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3225   { opacity 1 } { << /ca ~ 1 /CA ~ 1 >> }
3226 }

```

(End definition for `\c__opacity_backend_stack_int`.)

`\l__opacity_backend_fill_tl` We use `tl` here for speed: at the backend, this should be reasonable.

```
\l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl 3227 \tl_new:N \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl  
3228 \tl_new:N \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl
```

(End definition for `\l__opacity_backend_fill_tl` and `\l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl`.)

`\__opacity_backend_select:n` Other than the need to evaluate the opacity as an `fp`, much the same as `color`.

```
\__opacity_backend_select_aux:n 3229 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select:n #1  
\__opacity_backend_reset: 3230 {  
3231 \exp_args:Nx \__opacity_backend_select_aux:n  
3232 { \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } }  
3233 }  
3234 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select_aux:n #1  
3235 {  
3236 \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl {#1}  
3237 \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl {#1}  
3238 \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }  
3239 { opacity #1 }  
3240 { << /ca ~ #1 /CA ~ #1 >> }  
3241 <*dviptfm x | xetex>  
3242 \__kernel_backend_literal:n  
3243 </dviptfm x | xetex>  
3244 <*luatex | pdftex>  
3245 \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \c__opacity_backend_stack_int  
3246 </luatex | pdftex>  
3247 { /opacity #1 ~ gs }  
3248 \group_insert_after:N \__opacity_backend_reset:  
3249 }  
3250 \bool_lazy_and:nnF  
3251 { \cs_if_exist_p:N \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }  
3252 { \pdfmanagement_if_active_p: }  
3253 {  
3254 \cs_gset_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select_aux:n #1 { }  
3255 }  
3256 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_reset:  
3257 {  
3258 <*luatex | pdftex>  
3259 \__kernel_color_backend_stack_pop:n \c__opacity_backend_stack_int  
3260 </luatex | pdftex>  
3261 }
```

(End definition for `\__opacity_backend_select:n`, `\__opacity_backend_select_aux:n`, and `\__opacity_backend_reset:`.)

`\__opacity_backend_fill:n` For separate fill and stroke, we need to work out if we need to do more work or if we can  
`\__opacity_backend_stroke:n` stick to a single setting.

```
\__opacity_backend_fillstroke:nn 3262 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_fill:n #1  
\__opacity_backend_fillstroke:xx 3263 {  
3264 \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:xx  
3265 { \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } }  
3266 \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl  
3267 }
```

```

3268 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_stroke:n #1
3269 {
3270   \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:xx
3271   \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl
3272   { \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } }
3273 }
3274 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn #1#2
3275 {
3276   \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} {#2}
3277   { \__opacity_backend_select_aux:n {#1} }
3278   {
3279     \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_fill_tl {#1}
3280     \tl_set:Nn \l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl {#2}
3281     \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3282     { opacity.fill #1 }
3283     { << /ca ~ #1 >> }
3284     \pdfmanagement_add:nnn { Page / Resources / ExtGState }
3285     { opacity.stroke #1 }
3286     { << /CA ~ #2 >> }
3287 <*/dvipdfmx | xetex>
3288   \__kernel_backend_literal:n
3289 </dvipdfmx | xetex>
3290 <*/luatex | pdftex>
3291   \__kernel_color_backend_stack_push:nn \c__opacity_backend_stack_int
3292 </luatex | pdftex>
3293   { /opacity.fill #1 ~ gs /opacity.stroke #2 ~ gs }
3294   \group_insert_after:N \__opacity_backend_reset:
3295 }
3296 }
3297 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn { xx }

```

(End definition for \\_\_opacity\_backend\_fill:n, \\_\_opacity\_backend\_stroke:n, and \\_\_opacity\_backend\_fillstroke:nn.)

```

3298 </dvipdfmx | luatex | pdftex | xetex>
3299 <*/dvisvgm>

```

\\_\_opacity\_backend\_select:n Once again, we use a scope here. There is a general opacity function for SVG, but that is of course not set up using the stack.

```

\__opacity_backend_fill:n
\__opacity_backend_stroke:n
\__opacity_backend:nn
3300 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_select:n #1
3301 { \__opacity_backend:nn {#1} { } }
3302 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_fill:n #1
3303 { \__opacity_backend:nn {#1} { fill- } }
3304 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend_stroke:n #1
3305 { \__opacity_backend:nn {#1} { stroke- } }
3306 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__opacity_backend:nn #1#2
3307 { \__kernel_backend_scope:x { #2 opacity = " \fp_eval:n { min(max(0,#1),1) } " } }

```

(End definition for \\_\_opacity\_backend\_select:n and others.)

```

3308 </dvisvgm>
3309 </package>

```

## 8 I3backend-header Implementation

```
3310 ⟨*dvips & header⟩
color.sc Empty definition for color at the top level.
3311 /color.sc { } def
(End definition for color.sc. This function is documented on page ??.)

TeXcolorseparation Support for separation/spot colors: this strange naming is so things work with the color
separation stack.
3312 TeXDict begin
3313 /TeXcolorseparation { setcolor } def
3314 end
(End definition for TeXcolorseparation and separation. These functions are documented on page ??.)

pdf.globaldict A small global dictionary for backend use.
3315 true setglobal
3316 /pdf.globaldict 4 dict def
3317 false setglobal
(End definition for pdf.globaldict. This function is documented on page ??.)

pdf.cvs Small utilities for PostScript manipulations. Conversion to DVI dimensions is done here
pdf.dvi.pt to allow for Resolution. The total height of a rectangle (an array) needs a little maths,
pdf.pt.dvi in contrast to simply extracting a value.
pdf.rect.ht
3318 /pdf.cvs { 65534 string cvs } def
3319 /pdf.dvi.pt { 72.27 mul Resolution div } def
3320 /pdf.pt.dvi { 72.27 div Resolution mul } def
3321 /pdf.rect.ht { dup 1 get neg exch 3 get add } def
(End definition for pdf.cvs and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

pdf.linkmargin Settings which are defined up-front in SDict.
pdf.linkdp.pad 3322 /pdf.linkmargin { 1 pdf.pt.dvi } def
pdf.linkht.pad 3323 /pdf.linkdp.pad { 0 } def
3324 /pdf.linkht.pad { 0 } def
(End definition for pdf.linkmargin, pdf.linkdp.pad, and pdf.linkht.pad. These functions are documented on page ??.)

pdf.rect Functions for marking the limits of an annotation/link, plus drawing the border. We
pdf.save.ll separate links for generic annotations to support adding a margin and setting a minimal
pdf.save.ur size.
pdf.save.linkll 3325 /pdf.rect
pdf.save.linkur 3326 { /Rect [ pdf.llx pdf.lly pdf.urx pdf.ury ] } def
pdf.llx 3327 /pdf.save.ll
pdf.lly 3328 {
pdf.urx 3329 currentpoint
pdf.ury 3330 /pdf.lly exch def
3331 /pdf.llx exch def
3332 }
3333 def
3334 /pdf.save.ur
```

```

3335 {
3336   currentpoint
3337   /pdf.ury exch def
3338   /pdf.urx exch def
3339 }
3340 def
3341 /pdf.save.linkll
3342 {
3343   currentpoint
3344   pdf.linkmargin add
3345   pdf.linkdp.pad add
3346   /pdf.lly exch def
3347   pdf.linkmargin sub
3348   /pdf.llx exch def
3349 }
3350 def
3351 /pdf.save.linkur
3352 {
3353   currentpoint
3354   pdf.linkmargin sub
3355   pdf.linkht.pad sub
3356   /pdf.ury exch def
3357   pdf.linkmargin add
3358   /pdf.urx exch def
3359 }
3360 def

```

*(End definition for pdf.rect and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)*

`pdf.dest.anchor` For finding the anchor point of a destination link. We make the use case a separate function as it comes up a lot, and as this makes it easier to adjust if we need additional effects. We also need a more complex approach to convert a co-ordinate pair correctly when defining a rectangle: this can otherwise be out when using a landscape page. (Thanks to Alexander Grahn for the approach here.)

```

pdf.dev.x 3361 /pdf.dest.anchor
pdf.dev.y 3362 {
pdf.tmpa 3363   currentpoint exch
pdf.tmpb 3364   pdf.dvi.pt 72 add
pdf.tmpc 3365   /pdf.dest.x exch def
pdf.tmpd 3366   pdf.dvi.pt
3367   vsize 72 sub exch sub
3368   /pdf.dest.y exch def
3369 }
3370 def
3371 /pdf.dest.point
3372 { pdf.dest.x pdf.dest.y } def
3373 /pdf.dest2device
3374 {
3375   /pdf.dest.y exch def
3376   /pdf.dest.x exch def
3377   matrix currentmatrix
3378   matrix defaultmatrix
3379   matrix invertmatrix
3380   matrix concatmatrix

```

```

3381     cvx exec
3382     /pdf.dev.y  exch def
3383     /pdf.dev.x  exch def
3384     /pdf.tmpd   exch def
3385     /pdf.tmpc   exch def
3386     /pdf.tmpb   exch def
3387     /pdf.tmpa   exch def
3388     pdf.dest.x pdf.tmpa mul
3389     pdf.dest.y pdf.tmpc mul add
3390     pdf.dev.x  add
3391     pdf.dest.x pdf.tmpb mul
3392     pdf.dest.y pdf.tmpd mul add
3393     pdf.dev.y  add
3394   }
3395   def

```

(End definition for pdf.dest.anchor and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

<pre> pdf.bordertracking pdf.bordertracking.begin pdf.bordertracking.end pdf.leftboundary pdf.rightboundary pdf.brokenlink.rect pdf.brokenlink.skip pdf.brokenlink.dict pdf.bordertracking.endpage pdf.bordertracking.continue pdf.originx pdf.originy </pre>	<p>To know where a breakable link can go, we need to track the boundary rectangle. That can be done by hooking into a and x operations: those names have to be retained. The boundary is stored at the end of the operation. Special effort is needed at the start and end of pages (or rather galleys), such that everything works properly.</p> <pre> 3396 /pdf.bordertracking false def 3397 /pdf.bordertracking.begin 3398   { 3399     SDict /pdf.bordertracking true put 3400     SDict /pdf.leftboundary undef 3401     SDict /pdf.rightboundary undef 3402     /a where 3403       { 3404         /a 3405         { 3406           currentpoint pop 3407           SDict /pdf.rightboundary known dup 3408             { 3409               SDict /pdf.rightboundary get 2 index lt 3410                 { not } 3411               if 3412             } 3413           if 3414             { pop } 3415             { SDict exch /pdf.rightboundary exch put } 3416           ifelse 3417           moveto 3418           currentpoint pop 3419           SDict /pdf.leftboundary known dup 3420             { 3421               SDict /pdf.leftboundary get 2 index gt 3422                 { not } 3423               if 3424             } 3425           if 3426             { pop } 3427             { SDict exch /pdf.leftboundary exch put } </pre>
---	---

```

3428         ifelse
3429     }
3430     put
3431 }
3432 if
3433 }
3434 def
3435 /pdf.bordertracking.end
3436 {
3437     /a where { /a { moveto } put } if
3438     /x where { /x { 0 exch rmoveto } put } if
3439     SDict /pdf.leftboundary known
3440     { pdf.outerbox 0 pdf.leftboundary put }
3441     if
3442     SDict /pdf.rightboundary known
3443     { pdf.outerbox 2 pdf.rightboundary put }
3444     if
3445     SDict /pdf.bordertracking false put
3446 }
3447 def
3448 /pdf.bordertracking.endpage
3449 {
3450 pdf.bordertracking
3451 {
3452     pdf.bordertracking.end
3453     true setglobal
3454     pdf.globaldict
3455     /pdf.brokenlink.rect [ pdf.outerbox aload pop ] put
3456     pdf.globaldict
3457     /pdf.brokenlink.skip pdf.baselineskip put
3458     pdf.globaldict
3459     /pdf.brokenlink.dict
3460     pdf.link.dict pdf.cvs put
3461     false setglobal
3462     mark pdf.link.dict cvx exec /Rect
3463     [
3464         pdf.llx
3465         pdf.lly
3466         pdf.outerbox 2 get pdf.linkmargin add
3467         currentpoint exch pop
3468         pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht sub pdf.linkmargin sub
3469     ]
3470     /ANN pdf.pdfmark
3471 }
3472 if
3473 }
3474 def
3475 /pdf.bordertracking.continue
3476 {
3477     /pdf.link.dict pdf.globaldict
3478     /pdf.brokenlink.dict get def
3479     /pdf.outerbox pdf.globaldict
3480     /pdf.brokenlink.rect get def
3481     /pdf.baselineskip pdf.globaldict

```

```

3482     /pdf.brokenlink.skip get def
3483 pdf.globaldict dup dup
3484 /pdf.brokenlink.dict undef
3485 /pdf.brokenlink.skip undef
3486 /pdf.brokenlink.rect undef
3487 currentpoint
3488 /pdf.originy exch def
3489 /pdf.originx exch def
3490 /a where
3491 {
3492     /a
3493     {
3494         moveto
3495         SDict
3496         begin
3497         currentpoint pdf.originy ne exch
3498             pdf.originx ne or
3499             {
3500                 pdf.save.linkll
3501                 /pdf.lly
3502                 pdf.lly pdf.outerbox 1 get sub def
3503                 pdf.bordertracking.begin
3504             }
3505             if
3506             end
3507         }
3508         put
3509     }
3510     if
3511     /x where
3512     {
3513         /x
3514         {
3515             0 exch rmoveto
3516             SDict
3517             begin
3518             currentpoint
3519             pdf.originy ne exch pdf.originx ne or
3520             {
3521                 pdf.save.linkll
3522                 /pdf.lly
3523                 pdf.lly pdf.outerbox 1 get sub def
3524                 pdf.bordertracking.begin
3525             }
3526             if
3527             end
3528         }
3529         put
3530     }
3531     if
3532 }
3533 def

```

(End definition for pdf.bordertracking and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)

**pdf.breaklink** Dealing with link breaking itself has multiple stage. The first step is to find the **Rect** entry  
**pdf.breaklink.write** in the dictionary, looping over key-value pairs. The first line is handled first, adjusting  
**pdf.count** the rectangle to stay inside the text area. The second phase is a loop over the height of  
**pdf.currentrect** the bulk of the link area, done on the basis of a number of baselines. Finally, the end of  
the link area is tidied up, again from the boundary of the text area.

```

3534 /pdf.breaklink
3535 {
3536   pop
3537   counttomark 2 mod 0 eq
3538   {
3539     counttomark /pdf.count exch def
3540     {
3541       pdf.count 0 eq { exit } if
3542       counttomark 2 roll
3543       1 index /Rect eq
3544       {
3545         dup 4 array copy
3546         dup dup
3547         1 get
3548         pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht
3549         pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add sub
3550         3 exch put
3551         dup
3552         pdf.outerbox 2 get
3553         pdf.linkmargin add
3554         2 exch put
3555         dup dup
3556         3 get
3557         pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht
3558         pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add add
3559         1 exch put
3560         /pdf.currentrect exch def
3561         pdf.breaklink.write
3562         {
3563           pdf.currentrect
3564           dup
3565           pdf.outerbox 0 get
3566           pdf.linkmargin sub
3567           0 exch put
3568           dup
3569           pdf.outerbox 2 get
3570           pdf.linkmargin add
3571           2 exch put
3572           dup dup
3573           1 get
3574           pdf.baselineskip add
3575           1 exch put
3576           dup dup
3577           3 get
3578           pdf.baselineskip add
3579           3 exch put
3580           /pdf.currentrect exch def
3581           pdf.breaklink.write

```

```

3582         }
3583         1 index 3 get
3584         pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add
3585         pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht add
3586         2 index 1 get sub
3587         pdf.baselineskip div round cvi 1 sub
3588         exch
3589         repeat
3590         pdf.currentrect
3591         dup
3592         pdf.outerbox 0 get
3593         pdf.linkmargin sub
3594         0 exch put
3595         dup dup
3596         1 get
3597         pdf.baselineskip add
3598         1 exch put
3599         dup dup
3600         3 get
3601         pdf.baselineskip add
3602         3 exch put
3603         dup 2 index 2 get 2 exch put
3604         /pdf.currentrect exch def
3605         pdf.breaklink.write
3606         SDict /pdf.pdfmark.good false put
3607         exit
3608     }
3609     { pdf.count 2 sub /pdf.count exch def }
3610     ifelse
3611 }
3612 loop
3613 }
3614 if
3615 /ANN
3616 }
3617 def
3618 /pdf.breaklink.write
3619 {
3620     counttomark 1 sub
3621     index /_objdef eq
3622     {
3623         counttomark -2 roll
3624         dup wcheck
3625         {
3626             readonly
3627             counttomark 2 roll
3628         }
3629         { pop pop }
3630     } ifelse
3631 }
3632 if
3633 counttomark 1 add copy
3634 pop pdf.currentrect
3635 /ANN pdfmark

```

```

3636 }
3637 def

```

*(End definition for pdf.breaklink and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)*

pdf.pdfmark The business end of breaking links starts by hooking into pdfmarks. Unlike hypdvips, pdf.pdfmark.good we avoid altering any links we have not created by using a copy of the core pdfmarks pdf.outerbox function. Only mark types which are known are altered. At present, this is purely ANN pdf.baselineskip marks, which are measured relative to the size of the baseline skip. If they are more than pdf.pdfmark.dict one apparent line high, breaking is applied.

```

3638 /pdf.pdfmark
3639 {
3640   SDict /pdf.pdfmark.good true put
3641   dup /ANN eq
3642   {
3643     pdf.pdfmark.store
3644     pdf.pdfmark.dict
3645     begin
3646       Subtype /Link eq
3647       currentdict /Rect known and
3648       SDict /pdf.outerbox known and
3649       SDict /pdf.baselineskip known and
3650       {
3651         Rect 3 get
3652         pdf.linkmargin 2 mul add
3653         pdf.outerbox pdf.rect.ht add
3654         Rect 1 get sub
3655         pdf.baselineskip div round cvi 0 gt
3656         { pdf.breaklink }
3657         if
3658       }
3659       if
3660     end
3661     SDict /pdf.outerbox undef
3662     SDict /pdf.baselineskip undef
3663     currentdict /pdf.pdfmark.dict undef
3664   }
3665   if
3666   pdf.pdfmark.good
3667   { pdfmark }
3668   { cleartomark }
3669   ifelse
3670 }
3671 def
3672 /pdf.pdfmark.store
3673 {
3674   /pdf.pdfmark.dict 65534 dict def
3675   counttomark 1 add copy
3676   pop
3677   {
3678     dup mark eq
3679     {
3680       pop
3681       exit

```

```
3682     }
3683     {
3684         pdf.pdfmark.dict
3685         begin def end
3686     }
3687     ifelse
3688 }
3689 loop
3690 }
3691 def
```

*(End definition for pdf.pdfmark and others. These functions are documented on page ??.)*

```
3692 </dvips & header>
```

# Index

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, numbers underlined point to the definition, all others indicate the places where it is used.

<b>A</b>	
<code>\AtBeginDvi</code> .....	57
<b>B</b>	
bool commands:	
<code>\bool_gset_false:N</code> .....	1191, 1210, 1233, 1255, 1271, 1372, 1611, 1647, 2396, 2442
<code>\bool_gset_true:N</code> .....	1189, 1258, 1370, 1626, 2389, 2395
<code>\bool_if:NTF</code> .....	67, 624, 1201, 1205, 1221, 1224, 1228, 1239, 1246, 1250, 1262, 1266, 1383, 1388, 1393, 1585, 1630, 1769, 1813, 1952, 1994, 2384, 2399, 2404, 2409
<code>\bool_if:nTF</code> .....	2618, 2884, 3126
<code>\bool_lazy_and:nnTF</code> .....	837, 2111, 3216, 3250
<code>\bool_lazy_or:nnTF</code> .....	1805, 1987
<code>\bool_new:N</code> .....	1192, 1259, 1373, 1627, 2369, 2370
<code>\bool_set_false:N</code> .....	1780, 1916, 2018, 2182
box commands:	
<code>\box_dp:N</code> .....	208, 210, 258, 260, 315, 317, 364, 366, 368, 370, 2421, 2454, 2455, 2480
<code>\box_ht:N</code> .....	210, 260, 317, 368, 370, 1825, 2059, 2426, 2465, 2466, 2482
<code>\box_if_empty:N</code> .....	2515
<code>\box_move_down:nn</code> .....	2343, 2421
<code>\box_move_up:nn</code> .....	2203, 2345, 2426
<code>\box_new:N</code> .....	2228, 2333, 2334
<code>\box_set_dp:Nn</code> .....	1710
<code>\box_set_ht:Nn</code> .....	1709
<code>\box_set_wd:Nn</code> .....	272, 1708
<code>\box_use:N</code> .....	215, 233, 247, 263, 290, 304, 320, 336, 348, 399, 413, 432, 1323, 1518, 1711, 2374
<code>\box_wd:N</code> .....	209, 217, 259, 265, 316, 322, 365, 367, 1824, 2058
box internal commands:	
<code>\__box_backend_clip:N</code> .....	197, 252, 309, 353
<code>\l__box_backend_cos_fp</code> .....	267
<code>\__box_backend_rotate:Nn</code> .....	219, 267, 324, 403
<code>\__box_backend_rotate_aux:Nn</code> .....	219, 267, 324
<code>\__box_backend_scale:Nnn</code> .....	236, 295, 339, 416
<code>\l__box_backend_sin_fp</code> .....	267
<b>C</b>	
clist commands:	
<code>\clist_map_function:nN</code> .....	1279, 1403, 1654
color internal commands:	
<code>\__color_backend:nnn</code> .....	1073
<code>\__color_backend_cmyk:w</code> .....	1074
<code>\g__color_backend_colorant_prop</code> .....	590, 609, 612, 632, 873
<code>\__color_backend_devicen_colorants:n</code> .....	591, 793, 931
<code>\__color_backend_devicen_colorants:w</code> .....	591
<code>\__color_backend_devicen_init:nnn</code> .....	780, 898, 1130
<code>\__color_backend_devicen_init:w</code> .....	898
<code>\__color_backend_fill:n</code> .....	977, 1003, 1028, 1037, 1054, 1063
<code>\__color_backend_fill_cmyk:n</code> .....	977, 1003, 1037, 1063
<code>\__color_backend_fill_devicen:nn</code> .....	987, 1027, 1053, 1124
<code>\__color_backend_fill_gray:n</code> .....	977, 1003, 1037, 1063
<code>\__color_backend_fill_reset</code> .....	999, 1033, 1059, 1128
<code>\__color_backend_fill_rgb:n</code> .....	977, 1003, 1037, 1063
<code>\__color_backend_fill_separation:nn</code> .....	987, 1027, 1053, 1124
<code>\l__color_backend_fill_tl</code> .....	555, 565, 1011, 1025
<code>\__color_backend_iccbased_device:nnn</code> .....	960
<code>\__color_backend_iccbased_init:nnn</code> .....	799, 942, 1130
<code>\__color_backend_init_resource:n</code> .....	834, 863, 934, 958, 973
<code>\__color_backend_pickup:N</code> ..	440, 463
<code>\__color_backend_pickup:w</code> ..	14, 440, 463
<code>\__color_backend_reset</code> ..	536, 557, 573, 999, 1000, 1033, 1034, 1059, 1128

<code>\__color_backend_rgb:w</code> . . . . .	1097	<code>\__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:n</code> . . . . .	977, 1003, 1037, 1073
<code>\__color_backend_select:n</code> . . . . .		<code>\__color_backend_stroke_cmyk:w</code> <u>1073</u>	
. . . . .	536, 573, 619	<code>\__color_backend_stroke_devicen:nn</code>	
<code>\__color_backend_select:mn</code> . . . . .	557, 830	. . . . .	987, 1027, 1053, 1124
<code>\__color_backend_select_cmyk:n</code> . . . . .	536, 557, 573	<code>\__color_backend_stroke_gray:n</code> . . . . .	977, 1003, 1037, 1073
<code>\__color_backend_select_devicen:nn</code>		. . . . .	977, 1003, 1037, 1073
. . . . .	618, 802, 824	<code>\__color_backend_stroke_gray_</code>	
<code>\__color_backend_select_gray:n</code> . . . . .	536, 557, 573, 583	aux:n . . . . .	1073
<code>\__color_backend_select_iccbased:nn</code>		<code>\__color_backend_stroke_reset:</code> . . . . .	999, 1033, 1059, 1128
. . . . .	621, 806, 824	<code>\__color_backend_stroke_rgb:n</code> . . . . .	977, 1003, 1037, 1073
<code>\__color_backend_select_named:n</code> . . . . .	536, 580	<code>\__color_backend_stroke_rgb:w</code> . . . . .	1073
<code>\__color_backend_select_rgb:n</code> . . . . .	536, 557, 573	<code>\__color_backend_stroke_separation:nn</code>	
<code>\__color_backend_select_separation:nn</code>		. . . . .	987, 1027, 1053, 1124
. . . . .	618, 802, 824	<code>\l__color_backend_stroke_tl</code> . . . . .	555, 566, 1013, 1023
<code>\__color_backend_separation_</code>		<code>\g__color_model_int</code> 629, 638, 786,	
init:n . . . . .	622	814, 863, 869, 870, 924, 925, 934, 958	
<code>\__color_backend_separation_</code>		<code>\c__color_model_range_CIELAB_tl</code> . . . . .	741, 776, 887, 894
init:nn . . . . .	851	<code>color.sc</code> . . . . .	536, 3311
<code>\__color_backend_separation_</code>		<code>cs commands:</code>	
init:nnn . . . . .	622	<code>\cs_generate_variant:Nn</code> . . . . .	
<code>\__color_backend_separation_</code>		49, 63, 66, 99, 138, 143, 154, 185,	
init:nnnn . . . . .	622	191, 643, 1138, 1333, 1527, 1966,	
<code>\__color_backend_separation_</code>		2029, 2049, 2232, 2269, 2328, 2820,	
init:nnnnn . . . . .	622, 804, 851	2848, 2958, 2980, 3015, 3213, 3297	
<code>\__color_backend_separation_</code>		<code>\cs_gset:Npx</code> . . . . .	2630, 2634, 3131, 3136
init:nw . . . . .	622	<code>\cs_gset_protected:Npn</code> . . . . .	3254
<code>\__color_backend_separation_</code>		<code>\cs_if_exist:NTF</code> . . . . .	27,
init:w . . . . .	622	50, 441, 464, 1721, 2511, 2909, 2935	
<code>\__color_backend_separation_</code>		<code>\cs_if_exist_p:N</code> . . . . .	838, 3217, 3251
init_/DeviceCMYK:nnn . . . . .	622	<code>\cs_if_exist_use:NTF</code> . . . . .	38, 656
<code>\__color_backend_separation_</code>		<code>\cs_new:Npn</code> 606, 665, 667, 669, 671,	
init_/DeviceGray:nnn . . . . .	622	678, 684, 686, 692, 709, 716, 718,	
<code>\__color_backend_separation_</code>		936, 1284, 1408, 1658, 1827, 2062,	
init_/DeviceRGB:nnn . . . . .	622	2220, 2247, 2329, 2331, 2364, 2536,	
<code>\__color_backend_separation_</code>		2636, 2637, 2790, 2821, 2822, 2940,	
init_aux:nnnnnn . . . . .	622	2973, 3016, 3018, 3034, 3058, 3139,	
<code>\__color_backend_separation_</code>		3140, 3150, 3155, 3156, 3161, 3162	
init_CIELAB:nnn . . . . .	622, 804, 851	<code>\cs_new:Npx</code> . . . . .	
<code>\__color_backend_separation_</code>		. . . . .	591, 2657, 2692, 2849, 2860, 2927
init_CIELAB:nnnnnn . . . . .	805	<code>\cs_new_eq:NN</code> . . . . .	46, 57, 59, 575,
<code>\__color_backend_separation_</code>		576, 577, 620, 803, 832, 833, 979,	
init_count:n . . . . .	622	980, 981, 984, 985, 986, 997, 998,	
<code>\__color_backend_separation_</code>		999, 1000, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034,	
init_count:w . . . . .	622	1057, 1058, 1059, 1126, 1127, 1128,	
<code>\__color_backend_separation_</code>		1137, 1332, 1338, 1339, 1526, 1528,	
init_Device:Nn . . . . .	622	1529, 1535, 1735, 1736, 1749, 1751,	
<code>\l__color_backend_stack_int</code> . . . . .	497, 567, 570, 1012, 1024	1775, 1776, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1858,	
<code>\__color_backend_stroke:n</code> . . . . .	977, 1003, 1030	1883, 1900, 1901, 1910, 1911, 1912,	
. . . . .		1932, 1935, 1936, 1937, 2002, 2012,	

2013, 2014, 2168, 2169, 2177, 2178, 2187, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2223, 2374	3084, 3089, 3122, 3124, 3129, 3134, 3141, 3143, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3157, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3163, 3164, 3170, 3175, 3180, 3187, 3194, 3229, 3234, 3256, 3262, 3268, 3274, 3300, 3302, 3304, 3306
<code>\cs_new_protected:Npn</code> . . . . .	<code>\cs_new_protected:Npx</code> . . . . .
. . . . . 47, 54, 61, 64, 72, 78, 83, 85, 89, 100, 110, 119, 128, 141, 144, 146, 148, 152, 157, 166, 176, 186, 197, 219, 221, 236, 252, 267, 269, 295, 309, 324, 326, 339, 353, 403, 416, 440, 458, 463, 471, 500, 514, 524, 536, 538, 540, 542, 544, 551, 557, 559, 561, 563, 569, 573, 578, 580, 618, 621, 644, 734, 780, 799, 802, 804, 805, 806, 825, 829, 834, 851, 865, 876, 898, 942, 960, 977, 982, 987, 992, 1003, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1015, 1017, 1019, 1021, 1027, 1029, 1037, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1047, 1049, 1051, 1053, 1055, 1060, 1063, 1065, 1067, 1069, 1073, 1075, 1086, 1094, 1096, 1098, 1124, 1125, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1139, 1144, 1149, 1151, 1153, 1161, 1169, 1178, 1188, 1190, 1193, 1195, 1212, 1217, 1235, 1257, 1260, 1273, 1286, 1291, 1293, 1295, 1297, 1299, 1301, 1303, 1305, 1310, 1334, 1336, 1340, 1345, 1350, 1360, 1369, 1371, 1374, 1376, 1378, 1380, 1385, 1390, 1395, 1397, 1410, 1415, 1417, 1419, 1421, 1423, 1425, 1427, 1429, 1440, 1465, 1477, 1489, 1501, 1508, 1530, 1536, 1541, 1546, 1557, 1567, 1577, 1579, 1581, 1583, 1614, 1616, 1621, 1623, 1625, 1628, 1649, 1660, 1673, 1675, 1677, 1679, 1681, 1683, 1685, 1687, 1689, 1697, 1719, 1738, 1761, 1777, 1789, 1794, 1802, 1828, 1841, 1859, 1869, 1885, 1904, 1913, 1921, 1933, 1939, 1942, 1957, 1967, 2006, 2015, 2021, 2027, 2030, 2037, 2050, 2055, 2063, 2070, 2087, 2121, 2152, 2153, 2155, 2157, 2159, 2165, 2171, 2179, 2185, 2188, 2190, 2201, 2230, 2233, 2235, 2239, 2249, 2270, 2275, 2280, 2285, 2295, 2300, 2308, 2336, 2341, 2373, 2375, 2380, 2382, 2387, 2402, 2407, 2444, 2473, 2492, 2501, 2538, 2545, 2571, 2576, 2604, 2616, 2628, 2632, 2638, 2640, 2644, 2668, 2670, 2672, 2683, 2703, 2713, 2736, 2750, 2760, 2771, 2792, 2823, 2871, 2882, 2888, 2916, 2950, 2952, 2959, 2961, 2965, 2975, 2981, 2986, 2991, 2996, 2998, 3000, 3008, 3021, 3037, 3039, 3056, 3060, 3062,	<code>\cs_set_eq:NN</code> . . . . . 2532, 2533 <code>\cs_set_protected:Npn</code> 443, 466, 2125
<b>D</b>	
dim commands:	
<code>\dim_compare:nNnTF</code> . . . . .	2101, 2106
<code>\dim_compare_p:nNn</code> . . . . .	2112, 2113
<code>\dim_eval:n</code> . . . . .	2339, 2574, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2711, 2746, 2747, 2748, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3061, 3087
<code>\dim_max:nn</code> . . . . .	2452, 2463
<code>\dim_set:Nn</code> . . . . .	. . 1824, 1825, 2058, 2059, 2097, 2098
<code>\dim_set_eq:NN</code> . . . . .	2163
<code>\dim_to_decimal:n</code> . . . . .	364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 370, 1539, 1544, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1655, 1674, 2210, 2211, 2450, 2461, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2486, 2542
<code>\dim_to_decimal_in_bp:n</code> . . . . .	. . . . 208, 209, 210, 258, 259, 260, 315, 316, 317, 1157, 1158, 1165, 1166, 1173, 1174, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1281, 1285, 1289, 1343, 1348, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1364, 1365, 1405, 1409, 1413, 1659, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198
<code>\dim_zero:N</code> . . . . .	2095, 2096
<code>\c_max_dim</code> . . . . .	. . 2097, 2098, 2101, 2106, 2112, 2113
draw internal commands:	
<code>\__draw_align_currentpoint</code> . . . . .	36
<code>\__draw_backend_add_to_path:n</code> . . . . .	. . . . . 1536, 1582
<code>\__draw_backend_begin</code> . . . . .	. . . . . 1139, 1334, 1530
<code>\__draw_backend_box_use:Nnnnn</code> . . . . .	. . . . . 32, 1310, 1508, 1697
<code>\__draw_backend_cap_butt</code> . . . . .	. . . . . 1273, 1397, 1649
<code>\__draw_backend_cap_rectangle</code> . . . . .	. . . . . 1273, 1397, 1649
<code>\__draw_backend_cap_round</code> . . . . .	. . . . . 1273, 1397, 1649
<code>\__draw_backend_clip</code> . . . . .	1193, 1374, 1581

<code>\__draw_backend_closepath:</code> . . . . .	<code>\__draw_backend_miterlimit:n</code> . . . . .
. . . . . <a href="#">1193</a> , <a href="#">1374</a> , <a href="#">1581</a>	. . . . . <a href="#">1273</a> , <a href="#">1397</a> , <a href="#">1649</a>
<code>\__draw_backend_closestroke:</code> . . . . .	<code>\__draw_backend_moveto:nn</code> . . . . .
. . . . . <a href="#">1193</a> , <a href="#">1374</a> , <a href="#">1581</a>	. . . . . <a href="#">1153</a> , <a href="#">1340</a> , <a href="#">1536</a>
<code>\__draw_backend_cm:nmnn</code> <a href="#">1305</a> , <a href="#">1318</a> ,	<code>\__draw_backend_nonzero_rule:</code> . . . . .
<a href="#">1319</a> , <a href="#">1320</a> , <a href="#">1429</a> , <a href="#">1512</a> , <a href="#">1689</a> , <a href="#">1700</a>	. . . . . <a href="#">1188</a> , <a href="#">1369</a> , <a href="#">1577</a>
<code>\__draw_backend_cm_aux:nmnn</code> . . . <a href="#">1429</a>	<code>\__draw_backend_path:n</code> . . . . . <a href="#">1581</a>
<code>\__draw_backend_cm_decompose:nmnnN</code>	<code>\g__draw_backend_path_int</code> <a href="#">1596</a> , <a href="#">1613</a>
. . . . . <a href="#">1435</a> , <a href="#">1464</a>	<code>\g__draw_backend_path_tl</code> . . . . .
<code>\__draw_backend_cm_decompose_-</code>	. . . . . <a href="#">1536</a> , <a href="#">1592</a> , <a href="#">1608</a> , <a href="#">1610</a> , <a href="#">1637</a>
auxi:nmnnN . . . . . <a href="#">1464</a>	<code>\__draw_backend_rectangle:nmnn</code> . . . . .
<code>\__draw_backend_cm_decompose_-</code>	. . . . . <a href="#">1153</a> , <a href="#">1340</a> , <a href="#">1536</a>
auxii:nmnnN . . . . . <a href="#">1464</a>	<code>\__draw_backend_scope_begin:</code> . . . . .
<code>\__draw_backend_cm_decompose_-</code>	. . . . . <a href="#">1149</a> , <a href="#">1335</a> , <a href="#">1338</a> , <a href="#">1528</a>
auxiii:nmnnN . . . . . <a href="#">1464</a>	<code>\__draw_backend_scope_end:</code> . . . . .
<code>\__draw_backend_curveto:nmnnnn</code> . . . . .	. . . . . <a href="#">1149</a> , <a href="#">1337</a> , <a href="#">1338</a> , <a href="#">1528</a>
. . . . . <a href="#">1153</a> , <a href="#">1340</a> , <a href="#">1536</a>	<code>\__draw_backend_stroke:</code> . . . . .
<code>\__draw_backend_dash:n</code> . . . . .	. . . . . <a href="#">1193</a> , <a href="#">1374</a> , <a href="#">1581</a>
. . . . . <a href="#">1273</a> , <a href="#">1397</a> , <a href="#">1649</a>	<code>\g__draw_draw_clip_bool</code> . . . <a href="#">1193</a> , <a href="#">1581</a>
<code>\__draw_backend_dash_aux:nn</code> . . . <a href="#">1649</a>	<code>\g__draw_draw_eor_bool</code> . . . . .
<code>\__draw_backend_dash_pattern:nn</code> . . . . .	. . . <a href="#">1188</a> , <a href="#">1205</a> , <a href="#">1221</a> , <a href="#">1228</a> , <a href="#">1239</a> ,
. . . . . <a href="#">1273</a> , <a href="#">1397</a> , <a href="#">1649</a>	<a href="#">1250</a> , <a href="#">1266</a> , <a href="#">1369</a> , <a href="#">1383</a> , <a href="#">1388</a> , <a href="#">1393</a>
<code>\__draw_backend_discardpath:</code> . . . . .	<code>\g__draw_draw_path_int</code> . . . . . <a href="#">1581</a>
. . . . . <a href="#">1193</a> , <a href="#">1374</a> , <a href="#">1581</a>	<code>\g__draw_path_tl</code> . . . . . <a href="#">1646</a>
<code>\__draw_backend_end:</code> <a href="#">1139</a> , <a href="#">1334</a> , <a href="#">1530</a>	
<code>\__draw_backend_evenodd_rule:</code> . . . . .	
. . . . . <a href="#">1188</a> , <a href="#">1369</a> , <a href="#">1577</a>	
<code>\__draw_backend_fill:</code> <a href="#">1193</a> , <a href="#">1374</a> , <a href="#">1581</a>	
<code>\__draw_backend_fillstroke:</code> . . . . .	
. . . . . <a href="#">1193</a> , <a href="#">1374</a> , <a href="#">1581</a>	
<code>\__draw_backend_join_bevel:</code> . . . . .	
. . . . . <a href="#">1273</a> , <a href="#">1397</a> , <a href="#">1649</a>	
<code>\__draw_backend_join_miter:</code> . . . . .	
. . . . . <a href="#">1273</a> , <a href="#">1397</a> , <a href="#">1649</a>	
<code>\__draw_backend_join_round:</code> . . . . .	
. . . . . <a href="#">1273</a> , <a href="#">1397</a> , <a href="#">1649</a>	
<code>\__draw_backend_lineto:nn</code> . . . . .	
. . . . . <a href="#">1153</a> , <a href="#">1340</a> , <a href="#">1536</a>	
<code>\__draw_backend_linewidth:n</code> . . . . .	
. . . . . <a href="#">1273</a> , <a href="#">1397</a> , <a href="#">1649</a>	
<code>\__draw_backend_literal:n</code> . . . . .	
. . . . . <a href="#">1137</a> , <a href="#">1142</a> , <a href="#">1146</a> , <a href="#">1150</a> ,	
<a href="#">1152</a> , <a href="#">1155</a> , <a href="#">1163</a> , <a href="#">1171</a> , <a href="#">1180</a> , <a href="#">1194</a> ,	
<a href="#">1197</a> , <a href="#">1198</a> , <a href="#">1199</a> , <a href="#">1200</a> , <a href="#">1203</a> , <a href="#">1209</a> ,	
<a href="#">1219</a> , <a href="#">1226</a> , <a href="#">1232</a> , <a href="#">1237</a> , <a href="#">1242</a> , <a href="#">1243</a> ,	
<a href="#">1244</a> , <a href="#">1245</a> , <a href="#">1248</a> , <a href="#">1254</a> , <a href="#">1264</a> , <a href="#">1270</a> ,	
<a href="#">1275</a> , <a href="#">1288</a> , <a href="#">1292</a> , <a href="#">1294</a> , <a href="#">1296</a> , <a href="#">1298</a> ,	
<a href="#">1300</a> , <a href="#">1302</a> , <a href="#">1304</a> , <a href="#">1307</a> , <a href="#">1312</a> , <a href="#">1313</a> ,	
<a href="#">1314</a> , <a href="#">1315</a> , <a href="#">1316</a> , <a href="#">1317</a> , <a href="#">1321</a> , <a href="#">1322</a> ,	
<a href="#">1324</a> , <a href="#">1325</a> , <a href="#">1326</a> , <a href="#">1327</a> , <a href="#">1328</a> , <a href="#">1332</a> ,	
<a href="#">1342</a> , <a href="#">1347</a> , <a href="#">1352</a> , <a href="#">1362</a> , <a href="#">1375</a> , <a href="#">1377</a> ,	
<a href="#">1379</a> , <a href="#">1382</a> , <a href="#">1387</a> , <a href="#">1392</a> , <a href="#">1396</a> , <a href="#">1399</a> ,	
<a href="#">1412</a> , <a href="#">1416</a> , <a href="#">1418</a> , <a href="#">1420</a> , <a href="#">1422</a> , <a href="#">1424</a> ,	
<a href="#">1426</a> , <a href="#">1428</a> , <a href="#">1526</a> , <a href="#">1588</a> , <a href="#">1607</a> , <a href="#">1633</a>	

  

	<b>E</b>
<code>\errmessage</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">38</a>
<code>\evensidemargin</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">2419</a>
exp commands:	
<code>\exp_after:wN</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">450</a> , <a href="#">2068</a>
<code>\exp_args:Ne</code> . . . . .	
. . . . . <a href="#">680</a> , <a href="#">1796</a> , <a href="#">1849</a> , <a href="#">1875</a> , <a href="#">2573</a> , <a href="#">3086</a>	
<code>\exp_args:Nf</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">1278</a> , <a href="#">1402</a> , <a href="#">2338</a>
<code>\exp_args:NNf</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">220</a> , <a href="#">268</a> , <a href="#">325</a>
<code>\exp_args:Nnx</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">2325</a> , <a href="#">3011</a>
<code>\exp_args:NV</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">445</a>
<code>\exp_args:Nx</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">626</a> , <a href="#">861</a> , <a href="#">1847</a> , <a href="#">1873</a> ,
<a href="#">2282</a> , <a href="#">2297</a> , <a href="#">2415</a> , <a href="#">2977</a> , <a href="#">3172</a> , <a href="#">3231</a>	
<code>\exp_last_unbraced:Nx</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">454</a> , <a href="#">468</a>
<code>\exp_not:N</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">593</a> , <a href="#">599</a> , <a href="#">600</a> , <a href="#">601</a> ,
<a href="#">628</a> , <a href="#">629</a> , <a href="#">632</a> , <a href="#">633</a> , <a href="#">638</a> , <a href="#">2659</a> , <a href="#">2661</a> ,	
<a href="#">2664</a> , <a href="#">2694</a> , <a href="#">2696</a> , <a href="#">2699</a> , <a href="#">2851</a> , <a href="#">2853</a> ,	
<a href="#">2856</a> , <a href="#">2862</a> , <a href="#">2864</a> , <a href="#">2867</a> , <a href="#">2904</a> , <a href="#">2905</a> ,	
<a href="#">2911</a> , <a href="#">2912</a> , <a href="#">2931</a> , <a href="#">2936</a> , <a href="#">3043</a> , <a href="#">3048</a>	
<code>\exp_not:n</code> <a href="#">48</a> , <a href="#">97</a> , <a href="#">108</a> , <a href="#">136</a> , <a href="#">950</a> , <a href="#">2273</a> ,	
<a href="#">2278</a> , <a href="#">2567</a> , <a href="#">2806</a> , <a href="#">2807</a> , <a href="#">2821</a> , <a href="#">2822</a> ,	
<a href="#">2834</a> , <a href="#">2835</a> , <a href="#">2989</a> , <a href="#">2994</a> , <a href="#">3005</a> , <a href="#">3066</a>	
<code>\ExplBackendFileDate</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">1</a>

  

	<b>F</b>
file commands:	
<code>\file_compare_timestamp:nNnTF</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">1861</a>
<code>\file_parse_full_name:nNNN</code> <a href="#">1843</a> , <a href="#">1871</a>	
<code>\fmtversion</code> . . . . .	<a href="#">52</a>

fp commands:

- \fp\_compare:nNnTF . . . . . 227, 274, 280, 332, 1445, 1458, 1503
- \fp\_eval:n . 220, 229, 242, 243, 268, 285, 300, 302, 325, 334, 345, 346, 410, 425, 426, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1091, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1447, 1452, 1453, 1460, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 2564, 2733, 3080, 3173, 3183, 3190, 3232, 3265, 3272, 3307
- \fp\_new:N . . . . . 293, 294
- \fp\_set:Nn . . . . . 273, 276
- \fp\_use:N . . . . . 279, 283, 288
- \fp\_zero:N . . . . . 275
- \c\_zero\_fp 227, 274, 280, 332, 1445, 1458

## G

graphics commands:

- \l\_graphics\_search\_ext\_seq . . . . . 1731, 1754, 1893, 2081

graphics internal commands:

- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_dequote:w . 1761
- \l\_\_graphics\_backend\_dir\_str . 1836
- \l\_\_graphics\_backend\_ext\_str . 1836
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_get\_pagecount:n . . . . . 1750, 1885, 2000, 2070, 2222
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_auxi:n . . . . . 1761
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_-auxi:nN . . . . . 2006
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_-auxii:n . . . . . 1761
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_-auxii:nnN . . . . . 2006
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_-auxiii:n . . . . . 1761
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_-auxiii:nNnn . . . . . 2006
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_-auxiv:nnNnn . . . . . 2006
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_-auxv:nNnn . . . . . 2006
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_-auxvi:nNnn . . . . . 2053, 2055
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_bmp:n . . . . . 1898, 2006
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_eps:n . . . . . 1733, 1836, 1898, 2166
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_eps:nm . . . . . 1836
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_eps:nn . . . . . 1847, 1859

- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_jpeg:n . . . . . 1761, 1898, 2006, 2171
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_jpg:n . . . . . 1761, 1898, 2006, 2171
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_-pagebox:w . . . . . 2006, 2068
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_pdf:n . . . . . 1761, 1867, 1898, 2006, 2179
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_png:n . . . . . 1761, 1898, 2006, 2171
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_ps:n . . . . . 1733, 1836, 1898, 2166
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_svg:n 2087
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_svg\_-auxi:nNn . . . . . 2087
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_svg\_-auxii:w . . . . . 2087
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_svg\_-auxiii:Nw . . . . . 2087
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_svg\_-auxiv:Nw . . . . . 2087
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_svg\_-auxv:Nw . . . . . 2087
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_svg\_-auxvi:Nn . . . . . 2087
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_getbb\_svg\_-auxvii:w . . . . . 2087
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_include:nn 2185
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_include\_-auxi:nn . . . . . 1921
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_include\_-auxii:nnn . . . . . 1921
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_include\_-auxiii:nnn . . . . . 1921
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_include\_-bmp:n . . . . . 1921
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_include\_-dequote:w . . . . . 2201
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_include\_-eps:n . . . . . 1738, 1836, 1921, 2185
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_include\_-jpeg:n . . . . . 1828, 1935, 2201
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_include\_-jpg:n . . . . . 1828, 1921, 2201
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_include\_-jpseg:n . . . . . 1921
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_include\_-pdf:n . . 1828, 1873, 1921, 2063, 2185
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_include\_-png:n . . . . . 1828, 1921, 2201
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_include\_ps:n . . . . . 1738, 1836, 1921, 2185
- \\_\_graphics\_backend\_include\_-svg:n . . . . . 2201

<code>\__graphics_backend_loaded:n</code> . . .	1719, 1731, 1733, 1750, 1754, 1893, 1898, 2001, 2081, 2166, 2222
<code>\l__graphics_backend_name_str</code> .	1836
<code>\__graphics_bb_restore:nTF</code> . . . . .	1791, 2052, 2089
<code>\__graphics_bb_save:n</code>	1800, 2060, 2116
<code>\l__graphics_decodearray_str</code> . . . . .	1767, 1768, 1779, 1807, 1811, 1812, 1915, 1950, 1951, 1989, 1992, 1993, 2017, 2181
<code>\__graphics_extract_bb:n</code> . . . . .	1908, 1917, 2175, 2183
<code>\l__graphics_final_name_str</code> . .	1866
<code>\__graphics_get_pagecount:n</code> . . . . .	1751, 2002, 2223
<code>\l__graphics_graphics_attr_tl</code> . . . . .	1760, 1765, 1772, 1781, 1791, 1798, 1800, 1831
<code>\l__graphics_internal_box</code> . . . . .	1822, 1824, 1825, 2057, 2058, 2059
<code>\l__graphics_internal_dim</code>	2162, 2163
<code>\l__graphics_internal_ior</code> . . . . .	2091, 2092, 2099, 2118
<code>\l__graphics_interpolate_bool</code> . . . . .	1769, 1780, 1806, 1813, 1916, 1952, 1988, 1994, 2018, 2182
<code>\l__graphics_llx_dim</code> . . . . .	1743, 1926, 1981, 2095, 2195
<code>\l__graphics_lly_dim</code> . . . . .	1744, 1927, 1982, 2096, 2196
<code>\l__graphics_page_int</code> . . . . .	1763, 1784, 1785, 1817, 1818, 1906, 1948, 1949, 1975, 1976, 2008, 2023, 2024, 2066, 2067, 2173
<code>\l__graphics_pagebox_tl</code> . . . . .	54, 1764, 1783, 1819, 1820, 1907, 1946, 1947, 1977, 1979, 2009, 2032, 2033, 2068, 2174
<code>\__graphics_read_bb:n</code> . . . . .	1735, 1736, 1900, 1901, 2168, 2169
<code>\g__graphics_track_int</code> . . . . .	1920, 1969, 1970
<code>\l__graphics_urx_dim</code> . . . . .	1745, 1824, 1928, 1983, 2058, 2097, 2101, 2104, 2112, 2197, 2210
<code>\l__graphics_ury_dim</code> . . . . .	1746, 1825, 1929, 1984, 2059, 2098, 2106, 2109, 2113, 2198, 2203, 2211
group commands:	
<code>\group_begin:</code> . . . . .	163, 182
<code>\group_end:</code> . . . . .	171
<code>\group_insert_after:N</code> . . .	3248, 3294
	<b>H</b>
hbox commands:	
<code>\hbox:n</code> . . . . .	2205, 2344, 2347, 2422, 2428, 2581, 2588, 3094, 3105
<code>\hbox_overlap_right:n</code> . . . . .	215, 247, 263, 304, 320, 348, 432, 1323, 1518
<code>\hbox_set:Nn</code> . .	1822, 2057, 2414, 2446
<code>\hbox_set:Nw</code> . . . . .	2397
<code>\hbox_set_end:</code> . . . . .	2412
<code>\hbox_unpack:N</code> . . . . .	2533
hook commands:	
<code>\hook_gput_code:nnn</code> . .	55, 1721, 1723
	<b>I</b>
int commands:	
<code>\int_compare:nNnTF</code> . . . . .	1784, 1817, 1948, 1975, 2023, 2066, 2505, 2606, 2902, 2930
<code>\int_const:Nn</code> . . . . .	502, 1798, 1888, 1970, 2072, 2242, 2780, 2968
<code>\int_eval:n</code>	522, 532, 676, 685, 698, 700, 704, 717, 2630, 2634, 2880, 2905, 2912, 2925, 3123, 3131, 3136
<code>\int_gincr:N</code> . . . . .	189, 355, 1587, 1632, 1969, 2241, 2310, 2354, 2431, 2967, 3010, 3023, 3043
<code>\int_gset:Nn</code> . . . . .	164, 183, 2494
<code>\int_gset_eq:NN</code>	172, 2355, 2432, 3024
<code>\int_if_exist:NnTF</code> . . . . .	1959
<code>\int_if_odd:nTF</code> . . . . .	2417
<code>\int_max:nn</code> . . . . .	2074
<code>\int_new:N</code> . . . . .	155, 156, 402, 497, 1613, 1920, 2237, 2335, 2366, 2368, 2963, 3020, 3036
<code>\int_set_eq:NN</code> . . . . .	160, 179, 2506
<code>\int_step_function:nnnN</code> . . . . .	702
<code>\int_use:N</code> . . . . .	357, 388, 629, 638, 786, 814, 863, 869, 870, 924, 925, 934, 958, 1590, 1596, 1603, 1635, 1643, 1785, 1818, 1831, 1889, 1949, 1962, 1974, 1976, 2067, 2075, 2248, 2313, 2326, 2330, 2358, 2365, 2436, 2537, 2791, 2801, 2974, 3012, 3017, 3027, 3035, 3048, 3059
<code>\int_value:w</code> . . . . .	2659, 2694, 2851, 2862, 2880
<code>\int_zero:N</code> . . .	1763, 1906, 2008, 2173
ior commands:	
<code>\ior_close:N</code> . . . . .	2118
<code>\ior_if_eof:NnTF</code> . . . . .	2092
<code>\ior_map_break:</code> . . . . .	2114
<code>\ior_open:Nn</code> . . . . .	2091
<code>\ior_str_map_inline:Nn</code> . . . . .	2099

## K

kernel internal commands:

`\__kernel_backend_align_begin:` . . . . . [72](#), [200](#), [224](#), [239](#)  
`\__kernel_backend_align_end:` . . . . . [72](#), [214](#), [232](#), [246](#)  
`\__kernel_backend_first_shipout:`n . . . . . [50](#), [69](#), [626](#)  
`\g__kernel_backend_header_bool` . . . . . [67](#), [624](#)  
`\__kernel_backend_literal:n` . . . . . [46](#), [62](#),  
[65](#), [70](#), [74](#), [81](#), [84](#), [86](#), [142](#), [145](#), [147](#),  
[149](#), [153](#), [329](#), [342](#), [546](#), [552](#), [574](#),  
[579](#), [646](#), [782](#), [826](#), [978](#), [983](#), [989](#),  
[994](#), [1045](#), [1071](#), [1141](#), [1147](#), [1442](#),  
[1449](#), [1455](#), [1515](#), [1520](#), [1740](#), [1923](#),  
[1961](#), [1971](#), [2192](#), [2207](#), [2957](#), [3061](#),  
[3123](#), [3127](#), [3132](#), [3137](#), [3242](#), [3288](#)  
`\__kernel_backend_literal_page:n` . . . . . [100](#), [144](#), [2951](#), [2953](#), [3142](#), [3144](#)  
`\__kernel_backend_literal_pdf:n` . . . . . [89](#), [141](#), [255](#), [312](#), [1332](#)  
`\__kernel_backend_literal_-`  
`postscript:n` . . . . . [61](#), [75](#), [76](#), [80](#), [201](#), [202](#), [204](#),  
[205](#), [213](#), [225](#), [240](#), [1137](#), [2608](#), [2620](#)  
`\__kernel_backend_literal_svg:n` . . . . . [152](#), [159](#), [170](#), [178](#), [188](#),  
[356](#), [358](#), [375](#), [808](#), [1526](#), [1701](#), [1712](#)  
`\__kernel_backend_matrix:n` . . . . . [128](#), [277](#), [298](#), [1432](#)  
`\__kernel_backend_postscript:n` . . . . . [64](#),  
[548](#), [1048](#), [1050](#), [1052](#), [1056](#), [2231](#),  
[2287](#), [2302](#), [2344](#), [2350](#), [2390](#), [2422](#),  
[2429](#), [2433](#), [2447](#), [2475](#), [2519](#), [2526](#),  
[2532](#), [2540](#), [2547](#), [2581](#), [2588](#), [3196](#)  
`\__kernel_backend_scope:n` [157](#), [385](#),  
[390](#), [1111](#), [1533](#), [1578](#), [1580](#), [1600](#),  
[1640](#), [1662](#), [1674](#), [1676](#), [1678](#), [1680](#),  
[1682](#), [1684](#), [1686](#), [1688](#), [1691](#), [3307](#)  
`\__kernel_backend_scope_begin:` . . . . . [83](#), [110](#), [146](#), [157](#),  
[199](#), [223](#), [238](#), [254](#), [271](#), [297](#), [311](#),  
[328](#), [341](#), [1338](#), [1510](#), [1528](#), [1532](#), [1699](#)  
`\__kernel_backend_scope_begin:n` . . . . . [157](#), [377](#), [405](#), [418](#)  
`\__kernel_backend_scope_end:` . . . . . [83](#), [110](#), [146](#), [157](#), [216](#), [234](#), [248](#),  
[264](#), [291](#), [305](#), [321](#), [337](#), [349](#), [400](#),  
[414](#), [433](#), [1339](#), [1522](#), [1529](#), [1535](#), [1713](#)  
`\g__kernel_backend_scope_int` . . . . . [155](#), [162](#), [164](#), [169](#), [173](#), [181](#), [183](#), [189](#)

`\l__kernel_backend_scope_int` . . . . . [155](#), [161](#), [174](#), [180](#)  
`\g__kernel_clip_path_int` . . . . . [353](#), [1587](#), [1590](#), [1603](#), [1632](#), [1635](#), [1643](#)  
`\__kernel_color_backend_stack_-`  
`init:Nnn` . . . . . [500](#), [3221](#)  
`\__kernel_color_backend_stack_-`  
`pop:n` . . . . . [514](#), [570](#), [3259](#)  
`\__kernel_color_backend_stack_-`  
`push:nn` . . . . . [514](#), [567](#), [1012](#), [1024](#), [3245](#), [3291](#)  
`\__kernel_dependency_version_-`  
`check:Nn` . . . . . [1](#)  
`\__kernel_dependency_version_-`  
`check:nn` . . . . . [27](#), [29](#)  
`\__kernel_file_name_quote:n` . . . . . [1849](#), [1875](#)  
`\__kernel_kern:n` . . . . . [2349](#), [2351](#), [2580](#), [2584](#),  
[2587](#), [2591](#), [3093](#), [3101](#), [3104](#), [3120](#)

## M

`\MessageBreak` . . . . . [40](#)  
mode commands:  
`\mode_if_horizontal:TF` . . . . . [2496](#), [2503](#)  
`\mode_if_math:TF` . . . . . [2394](#)  
msg commands:  
`\msg_error:nnn` . . . . . [584](#), [2093](#)  
`\msg_new:nnn` . . . . . [586](#)

## O

`\oddsidemargin` . . . . . [2418](#)  
opacity internal commands:  
`\__opacity_backend:mn` . . . . . [3300](#)  
`\__opacity_backend:nnn` . . . . . [3170](#)  
`\__opacity_backend_fill:n` . . . . . [3170](#), [3262](#), [3300](#)  
`\__opacity_backend_fill_stroke:nn`  
. . . . . [3264](#), [3270](#), [3274](#), [3297](#)  
`\l__opacity_backend_fill_tl` . . . . . [3227](#), [3236](#), [3271](#), [3279](#)  
`\__opacity_backend_fillstroke:nn`  
. . . . . [3262](#)  
`\__opacity_backend_reset:` [3229](#), [3294](#)  
`\__opacity_backend_select:n` . . . . . [3170](#), [3229](#), [3300](#)  
`\__opacity_backend_select_aux:n` . . . . . [3170](#), [3229](#), [3277](#)  
`\c__opacity_backend_stack_int` . . . . . [3216](#), [3245](#), [3259](#), [3291](#)  
`\__opacity_backend_stroke:n` . . . . . [3170](#), [3262](#), [3300](#)  
`\l__opacity_backend_stroke_tl` . . . . . [3227](#), [3237](#), [3266](#), [3280](#)

P

pdf commands:	
\pdf_object_if_exist:nTF	<a href="#">878</a> , <a href="#">944</a> , <a href="#">962</a>
\pdf_object_new:nn	<a href="#">869</a> , <a href="#">880</a> , <a href="#">924</a> , <a href="#">946</a> , <a href="#">964</a>
\pdf_object_ref:n	<a href="#">826</a> , <a href="#">893</a> , <a href="#">957</a> , <a href="#">972</a> , <a href="#">990</a> , <a href="#">995</a>
\pdf_object_ref_last:	<a href="#">846</a> , <a href="#">871</a> , <a href="#">874</a> , <a href="#">930</a>
\pdf_object_unnamed_write:nn	<a href="#">853</a> , <a href="#">900</a> , <a href="#">956</a> , <a href="#">971</a>
\pdf_object_write:nn	<a href="#">870</a> , <a href="#">881</a> , <a href="#">925</a> , <a href="#">947</a> , <a href="#">965</a>
pdf internal commands:	
\__pdf_backend:n	<a href="#">2956</a> , <a href="#">2960</a> , <a href="#">2962</a> , <a href="#">2988</a> , <a href="#">2993</a> , <a href="#">3002</a> , <a href="#">3025</a> , <a href="#">3044</a> , <a href="#">3057</a> , <a href="#">3064</a> , <a href="#">3096</a> , <a href="#">3097</a> , <a href="#">3107</a>
\__pdf_backend_annotation:nmnn	<a href="#">2336</a> , <a href="#">2644</a> , <a href="#">3021</a>
\__pdf_backend_annotation_-\aux:nmnn	<a href="#">2338</a> , <a href="#">2341</a>
\g_pdf_backend_annotation_int	<a href="#">2335</a> , <a href="#">2355</a> , <a href="#">2365</a> , <a href="#">3020</a> , <a href="#">3024</a> , <a href="#">3035</a>
\__pdf_backend_annotation_last:	<a href="#">2364</a> , <a href="#">2657</a> , <a href="#">3034</a>
\__pdf_backend_bdc:nn	<a href="#">2638</a> , <a href="#">2950</a> , <a href="#">3141</a> , <a href="#">3163</a>
\__pdf_backend_catalog_gput:nn	<a href="#">2233</a> , <a href="#">2750</a> , <a href="#">2959</a> , <a href="#">3147</a>
\__pdf_backend_compress_objects:n	<a href="#">2604</a> , <a href="#">2871</a> , <a href="#">3122</a> , <a href="#">3157</a>
\__pdf_backend_compresslevel:n	<a href="#">2604</a> , <a href="#">2871</a> , <a href="#">3122</a> , <a href="#">3157</a>
\l__pdf_backend_content_box	<a href="#">2333</a> , <a href="#">2397</a> , <a href="#">2421</a> , <a href="#">2424</a> , <a href="#">2426</a> , <a href="#">2455</a> , <a href="#">2466</a>
\__pdf_backend_destination:nn	<a href="#">2545</a> , <a href="#">2713</a> , <a href="#">3062</a>
\__pdf_backend_destination:nmnn	<a href="#">2545</a> , <a href="#">2713</a> , <a href="#">3062</a>
\__pdf_backend_destination_-\aux:nmnn	<a href="#">2545</a> , <a href="#">3062</a>
\__pdf_backend_emc:	<a href="#">2638</a> , <a href="#">2950</a> , <a href="#">3141</a> , <a href="#">3163</a>
\__pdf_backend_info_gput:nn	<a href="#">2233</a> , <a href="#">2750</a> , <a href="#">2959</a> , <a href="#">3147</a>
\__pdf_backend_link:nw	<a href="#">2375</a>
\__pdf_backend_link_aux:nw	<a href="#">2375</a>
\__pdf_backend_link_begin:n	<a href="#">3037</a>
\__pdf_backend_link_begin:nmw	<a href="#">2668</a>
\__pdf_backend_link_begin:nw	<a href="#">2377</a> , <a href="#">2381</a> , <a href="#">2382</a>
\__pdf_backend_link_begin_aux:nw	<a href="#">2385</a> , <a href="#">2387</a>
\__pdf_backend_link_begin_-\goto:nmw	<a href="#">2375</a> , <a href="#">2668</a> , <a href="#">3037</a>
\__pdf_backend_link_begin_-\user:nmw	<a href="#">2375</a> , <a href="#">2668</a> , <a href="#">3037</a>
\g_pdf_backend_link_bool	<a href="#">2370</a> , <a href="#">2384</a> , <a href="#">2389</a> , <a href="#">2404</a> , <a href="#">2442</a>
\g_pdf_backend_link_dict_tl	<a href="#">2367</a> , <a href="#">2392</a> , <a href="#">2437</a>
\__pdf_backend_link_end:	<a href="#">2375</a> , <a href="#">2668</a> , <a href="#">3037</a>
\__pdf_backend_link_end_aux:	<a href="#">2375</a>
\g_pdf_backend_link_int	<a href="#">2366</a> , <a href="#">2432</a> , <a href="#">2436</a> , <a href="#">2537</a> , <a href="#">3036</a> , <a href="#">3043</a> , <a href="#">3048</a> , <a href="#">3059</a>
\__pdf_backend_link_last:	<a href="#">2536</a> , <a href="#">2692</a> , <a href="#">3058</a>
\__pdf_backend_link_margin:n	<a href="#">2538</a> , <a href="#">2703</a> , <a href="#">3060</a>
\g_pdf_backend_link_math_bool	<a href="#">2369</a> , <a href="#">2395</a> , <a href="#">2396</a> , <a href="#">2399</a> , <a href="#">2409</a>
\__pdf_backend_link_minima:	<a href="#">2375</a>
\__pdf_backend_link_outerbox:n	<a href="#">2375</a>
\g_pdf_backend_link_sf_int	<a href="#">2368</a> , <a href="#">2494</a> , <a href="#">2505</a> , <a href="#">2506</a>
\__pdf_backend_link_sf_restore:	<a href="#">2375</a>
\__pdf_backend_link_sf_save:	<a href="#">2375</a>
\l__pdf_backend_model_box	<a href="#">2334</a> , <a href="#">2414</a> , <a href="#">2446</a> , <a href="#">2454</a> , <a href="#">2465</a> , <a href="#">2480</a> , <a href="#">2482</a>
\__pdf_backend_objcompresslevel:n	<a href="#">2871</a>
\g_pdf_backend_object_int	<a href="#">2237</a> , <a href="#">2241</a> , <a href="#">2244</a> , <a href="#">2310</a> , <a href="#">2313</a> , <a href="#">2326</a> , <a href="#">2330</a> , <a href="#">2354</a> , <a href="#">2355</a> , <a href="#">2358</a> , <a href="#">2431</a> , <a href="#">2432</a> , <a href="#">2963</a> , <a href="#">2967</a> , <a href="#">2970</a> , <a href="#">3010</a> , <a href="#">3012</a> , <a href="#">3017</a> , <a href="#">3023</a> , <a href="#">3024</a> , <a href="#">3027</a>
\__pdf_backend_object_last:	<a href="#">2329</a> , <a href="#">2849</a> , <a href="#">3016</a> , <a href="#">3149</a>
\__pdf_backend_object_new:nn	<a href="#">2239</a> , <a href="#">2771</a> , <a href="#">2965</a> , <a href="#">3149</a>
\__pdf_backend_object_now:nn	<a href="#">2308</a> , <a href="#">2823</a> , <a href="#">3008</a> , <a href="#">3149</a>
\g_pdf_backend_object_prop	<a href="#">2237</a> , <a href="#">2245</a> , <a href="#">2256</a> , <a href="#">2266</a> , <a href="#">2770</a> , <a href="#">2788</a> , <a href="#">2804</a> , <a href="#">2963</a> , <a href="#">2971</a> , <a href="#">2978</a>
\__pdf_backend_object_ref:n	<a href="#">2239</a> , <a href="#">2253</a> , <a href="#">2267</a> , <a href="#">2771</a> , <a href="#">2965</a> , <a href="#">2984</a> , <a href="#">3149</a>
\__pdf_backend_object_write:nn	<a href="#">2249</a> , <a href="#">2792</a> , <a href="#">2975</a> , <a href="#">3149</a>
\__pdf_backend_object_write:nnm	<a href="#">2975</a>
\__pdf_backend_object_write_-\array:nn	<a href="#">2249</a> , <a href="#">2975</a>
\__pdf_backend_object_write_-\dict:nn	<a href="#">2249</a> , <a href="#">2975</a>

\_pdf_backend_object_write_- fstream:nn	2249, 2975	pdf.dev.y	3361
\_pdf_backend_object_write_- fstream:nnn	2283, 2285	pdf.dvi.pt	3318
\_pdf_backend_object_write_- stream:nn	2249, 2975	pdf.globaldict	3315
\_pdf_backend_object_write_- stream:nnn	2249	pdf.leftboundary	3396
\_pdf_backend_object_write_- stream:nnnn	2975	pdf.link.dict	2375
\_pdf_backend_pageobject_ref:n	2331, 2860, 3018, 3149	pdf.linkdp.pad	2375, 3322
\_pdf_backend_pdfmark:n	2230, 2234, 2236, 2251, 2272, 2277, 2311, 2356, 2548, 2592, 2639, 2641	pdf.linkht.pad	2375, 3322
\_pdf_backend_version_major:...	2630, 2636, 2927, 3131, 3132, 3139, 3161	pdf.linkmargin	3322
\_pdf_backend_version_major_- gset:n	2628, 2899, 3129, 3159	pdf.llx	2375, 3325
\_pdf_backend_version_minor:...	2634, 2636, 2927, 3136, 3137, 3139, 3161	pdf.lly	2375, 3325
\_pdf_backend_version_minor_- gset:n	2628, 2899, 3129, 3159	pdf.originx	3396
\l_pdf_breaklink_pdfmark_tl	2371, 2439, 2531	pdf.originy	3396
\_pdf_breaklink_postscript:n	2373, 2423, 2425, 2532	pdf.outerbox	2375, 3638
\_pdf_breaklink_usebox:N	2374, 2424, 2533	pdf.pdfmark	3638
\_pdf_exp_not_i:nn	2792, 2838, 2843	pdf.pdfmark.dict	3638
\_pdf_exp_not_ii:nn	2792, 2839, 2844	pdf.pdfmark.good	3638
\l_pdf_internal_box	2228	pdf.pt.dvi	3318
pdf.baselineskip	2375, 3638	pdf.rect	3325
pdf.bordertracking	3396	pdf.rect.ht	3318
pdf.bordertracking.begin	3396	pdf.rightboundary	3396
pdf.bordertracking.continue	3396	pdf.save.linkll	3325
pdf.bordertracking.end	3396	pdf.save.linkur	3325
pdf.bordertracking.endpage	3396	pdf.save.ll	3325
pdf.breaklink	3534	pdf.save.ur	3325
pdf.breaklink.write	3534	pdf.tmpa	3361
pdf.brokenlink.dict	3396	pdf.tmpb	3361
pdf.brokenlink.rect	3396	pdf.tmpc	3361
pdf.brokenlink.skip	3396	pdf.tmpd	3361
pdf.count	3534	pdf.urx	3325
pdf.currentrect	3534	pdf.ury	2375, 3325
pdf.cvs	3318	pdfmanagement commands:	
pdf.dest.anchor	3361	\pdfmanagement_add:nnn	843, 3224, 3238, 3281, 3284
pdf.dest.point	3361	\pdfmanagement_if_active_p:	838, 839, 3217, 3218, 3251, 3252
pdf.dest.x	3361	peek commands:	
pdf.dest.y	3361	\peek_meaning:NTF	2134, 2137
pdf.dest2device	3361	\peek_remove_spaces:n	2132
pdf.dev.x	3361	prg commands:	
		\prg_replicate:nn	168, 674, 695, 705, 906
		prop commands:	
		\prop_gput:Nnn	632, 873, 2245, 2788, 2971
		\prop_if_in:NnTF	609
		\prop_item:Nn	612, 2256, 2266, 2804, 2978
		\prop_new:N	590, 2238, 2770, 2964
		\ProvidesExplFile	2
		Q	
		quark commands:	
		\quark_if_recursion_tail_stop:n	608
		\q_recursion_stop	601

<code>\q_recursion_tail</code> .....	600	<code>\tex_pdfcolorstack:D</code> .....	520, 530
<b>S</b>			
scan commands:			
<code>\scan_stop:</code> .....	113, 122, 532, 2162, 2165, 2686, 2711, 2734, 2748, 2880, 2897, 2905, 2912, 2925	<code>\tex_pdfcolorstackinit:D</code> .....	508
scan internal commands:			
<code>\s_color_stop</code> .....	455, 458, 469, 472, 685, 686, 690, 694, 707, 710, 714, 718, 732, 907, 936, 940, 1074, 1076, 1097, 1099	<code>\tex_pdfcompresslevel:D</code> .....	2878
<code>\s_graphics_stop</code> .....	1797, 1827, 2127, 2142, 2149, 2153, 2155, 2157, 2212, 2220	<code>\tex_pdfdest:D</code> .....	2719, 2742
separation .....	<u>3312</u>	<code>\tex_pdfendlink:D</code> .....	2689
seq commands:			
<code>\seq_set_from_clist:Nn</code> .....	1732, 1756, 1895, 2083	<code>\tex_pdfextension:D</code> .....	92, 103, 113, 122, 131, 517, 527, 2647, 2675, 2686, 2716, 2739, 2753, 2763, 2774, 2795, 2826
skip commands:			
<code>\skip_horizontal:n</code> ....	217, 265, 322	<code>\tex_pdffeedback:D</code> .....	505, 2661, 2696, 2783, 2853, 2864
str commands:			
<code>\c_hash_str</code> ....	388, 1596, 1603, 1643	<code>\tex_pdfinfo:D</code> .....	2766
<code>\c_percent_str</code> ....	1117, 1118, 1119	<code>\tex_pdflastannot:D</code> .....	2664
<code>\str_case:nn</code> .....	912, 2315, 2831	<code>\tex_pdflastlink:D</code> .....	2699
<code>\str_case:nnTF</code> .....	2552, 2722, 3069	<code>\tex_pdflastobj:D</code> .....	2786, 2856
<code>\str_case_e:nn</code> .....	2255, 2803	<code>\tex_pdflastximage:D</code> ....	1799, 1823
<code>\str_convert_pdfname:n</code> .	633, 653, 862	<code>\tex_pdflastximagepages:D</code> ....	1889
<code>\str_if_eq:nnTF</code> .....	474, 477, 480, 483, 582, 812, 3276	<code>\tex_pdflinkmargin:D</code> .....	2709
<code>\str_new:N</code> .....	1838, 1839, 1840	<code>\tex_pdfliteral:D</code> .....	95, 106
<code>\str_tail:N</code> .....	1852, 1878	<code>\tex_pdfmajorversion:D</code> .....	2909, 2911, 2935, 2936
sys commands:			
<code>\sys_if_shell:TF</code> .....	1836	<code>\tex_pdfminorversion:D</code> ...	2923, 2947
<code>\sys_shell_now:n</code> .....	1863	<code>\tex_pdfobj:D</code> .....	2777, 2798, 2829
<b>T</b>			
TeX and L <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X 2 <sub>ε</sub> commands:			
<code>\ccclv</code> .....	2515, 2517, 2525	<code>\tex_pdfobjcompresslevel:D</code> ...	2895
<code>\@ifl@t@r</code> .....	50, 52	<code>\tex_pdfpageref:D</code> .....	2867
<code>\@makecol@hook</code> .....	2509	<code>\tex_pdfrefximage:D</code> ....	1823, 1830
<code>\current@color</code> .	14, 445, 450, 455, 469	<code>\tex_pdfrestore:D</code> .....	125
<code>\special</code> .....	2	<code>\tex_pdfsave:D</code> .....	116
tex commands:			
<code>\tex_afterassignment:D</code> .....	2161	<code>\tex_pdfsetmatrix:D</code> .....	134
<code>\tex_baselineskip:D</code> .....	2486	<code>\tex_pdfstartlink:D</code> .....	2678
<code>\tex_endinput:D</code> .....	44	<code>\tex_pdfvariable:D</code> .....	2706, 2875, 2892, 2904, 2920, 2931, 2944
<code>\tex_global:D</code> .....	2873, 2890, 2904, 2911, 2918	<code>\tex_pdfximage:D</code> .....	1804, 1887
<code>\tex_immediate:D</code> .....	1804, 1887, 2795, 2798, 2826, 2829	<code>\tex_spacefactor:D</code> .....	2497, 2506
<code>\tex luatexversion:D</code> ....	2902, 2930	<code>\tex_special:D</code> .....	46
<code>\tex_pdfannot:D</code> .....	2650	<code>\tex_the:D</code> ....	1799, 2931, 2936, 2942
<code>\tex_pdfcatalog:D</code> .....	2756	<code>\tex_vss:D</code> ....	2582, 2589, 3099, 3118
		<code>\tex_XeTeXpdffile:D</code> .....	2019, 2065
		<code>\tex_XeTeXpdfpagecount:D</code> .....	2075
		<code>\tex_XeTeXpicfile:D</code> .....	2010
		TeXcolorseparation .....	<u>3312</u>
		<code>\textwidth</code> .....	2481
tl commands:			
<code>\c_space_tl</code> .....	279, 284, 287, 595, 600, 638, 741, 815, 1025, 1572, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1976, 1979, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 2045, 2067, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2437, 2666, 2701, 2858, 2869, 3027, 3049		
<code>\tl_clear:N</code> .....	1764, 1772, 1779, 1907, 1915, 2009, 2017, 2174, 2181		
<code>\tl_gclear:N</code> .....	1610, 1646		
<code>\tl_gset:Nn</code> .....	1569, 2392		

<code>\tl_if_blank:nTF</code> . . . . .	510, 593, 689, 706, 713, 731, 857, 939, 2044, 2130	token commands:	
<code>\tl_if_empty:N</code> . . . . .	1572, 1767, 1811, 1819, 1946, 1950, 1977, 1992, 2032	<code>\c_math_toggle_token</code> . . . .	2400, 2410
<code>\tl_if_empty:nTF</code> . . . . .	951, 1666		<b>U</b>
<code>\tl_if_empty_p:N</code> . . . . .	1807, 1989	use commands:	
<code>\tl_if_head_is_space:nTF</code> . . . . .	445	<code>\use:N</code> . . . . .	43, 2265, 2325, 2983, 3011
<code>\tl_new:N</code> . . . . .	555, 556, 1576, 1760, 2367, 2371, 3227, 3228	<code>\use:n</code> . . . . .	59, 450, 485, 841, 867, 922, 1078, 1088, 1101, 1278, 1402, 1467, 1479, 1491, 1651, 2039, 2123, 2145
<code>\tl_put_right:Nn</code> . . . . .	2513	<code>\use_none:n</code> . . . . .	1668, 2509
<code>\tl_set:Nn</code> . . . . .	447, 459, 475, 478, 481, 485, 488, 565, 566, 1011, 1023, 1765, 1781, 1866, 2372, 2531, 3236, 3237, 3279, 3280		<b>V</b>
<code>\tl_to_str:n</code> . . . . .	2126, 2148, 2243, 2248, 2781, 2791, 2802, 2969, 2974	<code>\value</code> . . . . .	2417
<code>\tl_use:N</code> . . . . .	773, 886	vbox commands:	
		<code>\vbox_set:Nn</code> . . . . .	2517
		<code>\vbox_to_zero:n</code> . . . . .	2578, 2585, 3091, 3102
		<code>\vbox_unpack_drop:N</code> . . . . .	2525